

# START #1 Guide To Atari ST



Volume 4, Number 7

February 1990

USA \$14.95 • Canada \$19.95

## THE NEXT GENERATION

*Secrets of TT Tos!*

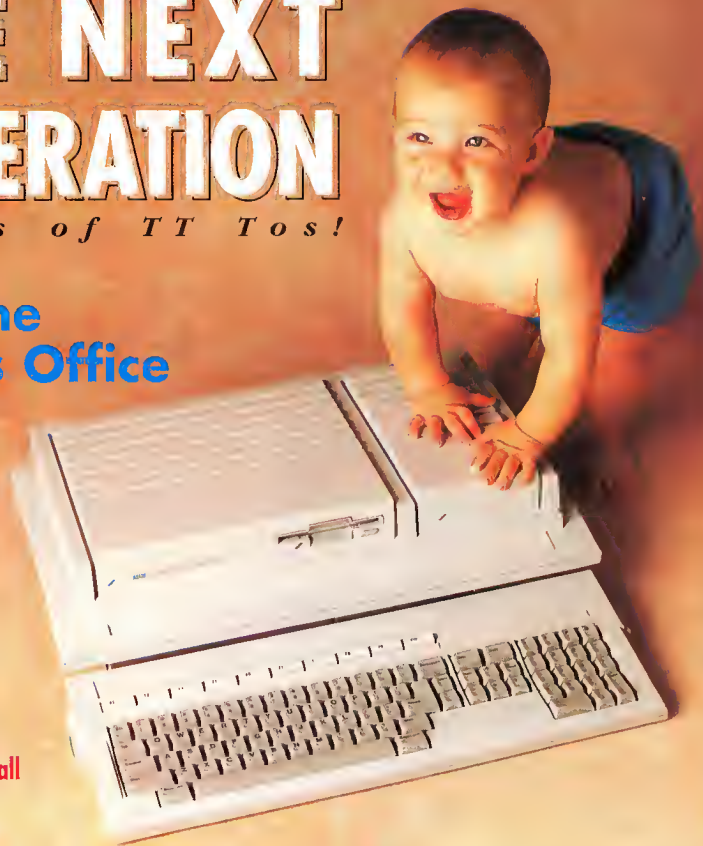
### STs in the Doctor's Office

#### REVIEWED:

Indy Action Game  
Final Cut  
Cuckoo's Egg

#### ON DISK:

X-10 Controller  
Chaos on your ST  
Crunch Time Football



# HERE'S GRIPPING NEWS FOR MOUSE USERS

*Introducing The Gravis MouseStick!™*

## A BETTER HANDLE ON DESIGN

**THE PLAN:** Create the input device that is the ultimate in controller precision and versatility.

**THE STRATEGY:** Combine design ergonomics with state-of-the-art controller technology.

**THE RESULT:** The Gravis Mouse Stick™. The breakthrough joystick controller technology ergonomically based on the hand's ability to perform precise movements with speed and accuracy.

## A BETTER HANDLE ON TECHNOLOGY

Design makes the MouseStick™ responsive.

Technology makes the MouseStick™ today's most versatile input device. For desktop use. For large-screen monitor CAD and DTP applications. And, of course, for computer games.

Plug it in and get ready! Everything opens up with an amazing 1200 point resolution that can be set to any screen size.

And the big picture resolves into fractional sensitivity modes for precise pixel by pixel control.

The secret? The MouseStick's™ true *optomechanical* digital output signal. Here's a comparison: available analog joysticks perform like an old hi-fi. The MouseStick's™ digital optomechanics perform like a compact disk player.

And there's more — the Gravis MouseStick™ Processing Unit (GMPU).

This little brain really frees you to select from hundreds of modes such as direct tracking with or without

autocentering and fully variable pulse output. Three programmable microswitch buttons let you emulate keyboard commands, and the GMPU's 16-character display and menu system updates you on mode and function.

Thanks to the GMPU's 16K of ROM, programming options are virtually limitless and it can be user upgraded to include new features. The MouseStick™ is compatible with all Macintosh®, Apple IIe, IIc and IIGS computers, has all the unique features of the Gravis joystick and comes with a one year no-nonsense warranty!

## SO TEST-DRIVE THE MOUSESTICK™ TODAY!

Get a grip on the new MouseStick™ and you'll quickly discover it's light years ahead of the mouse, trackball or traditional joystick.

The MouseStick™ doesn't clutter your desk or require constant cleaning. And unlike a trackball, you don't need the dexterity of a cardsharp to drag an item.

The Gravis MouseStick™ is one of the most technologically advanced and durable digital input devices available.

But don't worry. You can handle it.



Advanced  
**GRAVIS**

Computer Technology Ltd.  
7033 Antrim Ave. Burnaby B.C.  
Canada V5J 4M5 US OFFICE:  
1602 Carolina St. #D12,  
Bellingham WA 98226  
Tel. 604-434-7274

# Increase your publishing power.



## Migraph Hand Scanner.

Add scanned graphics to all your projects quickly and easily with the Migraph Hand Scanner.

The Hand Scanner provides a scanning window over 4" wide with four scanning resolutions: 100, 200, and true 300 and 400 dots per inch. It also offers adjustable contrast, three dither settings for scanning halftones, and a special setting for line art.

Build your own library of images. Logos, photographs, books, illustrations . . . provide you with an unlimited supply of art.

*Touch-Up.*<sup>™</sup> Migraph's high resolution image editor, lets you scan and edit your images. Powerful editing tools include crop, invert, resize, flip, cut and paste, multiple zoom levels, a full array of paint tools, and much more.

When your images are "pixel perfect", import them into your favorite ST publishing programs like Calamus, Fleet Street, PageStream, and Publisher ST. In addition, several

save formats let you use your images on the PC and Mac.

**The Migraph Hand Scanner and Touch-Up. Powerful tools for professional publishing.**

See your dealer today for more details or call us direct. Dealer inquiries invited.

For all Atari ST and Mega systems with monochrome or color monitors, 1MB memory and 3.5" DS disk drive.



200 S. 333rd St., Suite 220

Federal Way, WA 98003

(206) 838-4677

(800) 223-3729 (Pacific Standard Time)

**Spell Checker**  
**Thesaurus**  
**Multiple Columns**  
**Full Page Preview**  
**Auto-Hyphenation**  
**Text Mode\***  
**Superior Print**  
**More Fonts**

WordUp 3.0 will be available in February. See ad in next month's issue of Start for full details. Buy WordUp 2.0 after 12/31/89 and get WordUp 3.0 for free! WordUp 3.0 has a MSRP of \$99.95, which is \$20.00 more than WordUp 2.0, so act quickly before WordUp 2.0 is sold out. Registered users of WordUp will receive an upgrade notice. \* Fast formatted printing using your printer's built-in fonts at 10, 12, or 15 cpi. Still prints pictures while in text mode!

# START<sup>®</sup> #1 Guide To Atari ST

FEBRUARY 1990 VOLUME 4, NUMBER 7

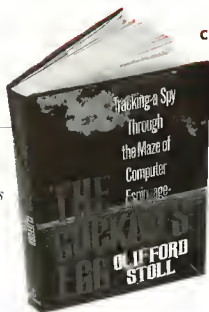


CRUNCH TIME FOOTBALL

... PAGE 60

## Features

- 17 **A SMALL TOUR OF UNIX**  
by David Small  
*Part III: Redirection and Pipes*
- 22 **T-T-TOS SECRETS**  
by Donald Maples  
*The Adventures of a Curious  
Insomniac with a Machine-  
Language Monitor*
- 50 **CHAOS ON YOUR ST**   
by Stephen Clark  
*Under All, There is Order*
- 60 **CRUNCH TIME FOOTBALL**   
by Poppy and Jesse Kocher  
*Gridiron Excitement Year-  
Round*
- 72 **X-10 CONTROLLER**   
by Howard MacOdrum  
*Make Your ST a Powerbouse*
- 78 **A. I. DOCTOR!**   
by Ron Schaefer, M.D.  
*An Expert System Shell for the  
ST*
- 84 **DOCTOR, IS THAT AN ST I SEE?**  
by Bruce D. Noonan, M.D.  
*Marco Technologies' ST-Based  
Visual Field Analyzer*



START SPOTLIGHT ... PAGE 95

## Reviews

- 37 **INDEX V**  
by Karen Gordon  
*IBM Command-Line Database  
in ST Clothing.*
- 93 **FINAL CUT**  
by Rick Duff  
*Legend's New Sequencer  
Bridges the Gap*
- 95 **START SPOTLIGHT**  
by Andrew Reese  
*The Cuckoo's Egg*

## Departments

- 7 **EDITORIAL**
- 9 **DIALOG BOX**
- 11 **NEWS, NOTES AND QUOTES**  
Stephen Mortimer
- 15 **PRODUCTS UPDATE**  
Marta Deike
- 39 **THE CYBER CORNER**   
The Return of Pixel-Pro!
- 47 **CLIPBOARD**  
Heidi Brumbaugh
- 57 **FOR THE FUN OF IT**  
*Indy, Project Neptune, Falcon*
- 66 **DISK CONTENTS**
- 67 **SIDE 2**
- 68 **DISK INSTRUCTIONS**
- 90 **MAC & PC ON THE ST**  
*FormSet*



Indicates programs included on START Disk

# Mark Williams Raises C Programming To A New Level.

**New source level debugger, *csd*, cuts development time in half!**

Now, on top of the world's best C compiler, Mark Williams brings you *csd*, the world's only source level debugger for the Atari ST!

With *csd*, you actually debug in C. Forget about trying to find bugs in clunky assembler and struggling with long dumps. *csd* gives you the interactive advantages of an interpreter plus the speed of a compiler. An indispensable companion for Mark Williams C.

Reviewers have been raving about the IBM version of *csd* for years:

*"csd is close to the ideal debugging environment... a definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development."*

—William G. Wong, *BYTE*

*"This is a powerful and sophisticated debugger built on a well-designed, 'serious' compiler."*

—Jonathan Sachs, *Micro/Systems Journal*



**Mark Williams**

**C**

FOR THE ATARI ST

Releasing New Resource Editor

**Mark Williams**

**csd**  
C Source Debugger  
for the Atari ST

**WE'VE UPPED COMPILER PERFORMANCE, TOO!**

Our new **Resource Editor** makes creating window driven interfaces with icons, alerts, pull down menus and dialogue boxes a snap. And its exclusive compiler/decompiler lets you directly access resources, making changes

quick and easy while simplifying project management.

Unparalleled compiler speed, fast, compact code, complete utilities and outstanding documentation have made Mark Williams C the preferred compiler for the Atari ST. Reviewers enthusiastically agree:

*"Mark Williams C may be the best implementation of C on the Atari ST to date... not only for the experienced, professional developer, but also for the weekend programmer."*

—George Miller, *COMPUTE!'S Atari ST Disk and Magazine*

*"... the all-around best choice for serious software development on the ST"*

—Douglas Weir, *Analog Computing*

**COUNT ON AN UPSTANDING REPUTATION.**

Mark Williams has been producing and improving quality programming tools since 1976. A good reason why the Mark Williams C compiler is the one chosen by Atari. And just one more reason you should choose Mark Williams, too.

**SPECIAL UPDATE OFFER AVAILABLE NOW!**

If you already own Mark Williams C, a special update offer is available for version 3.0 and *csd* by calling Mark Williams. If not, there's never been a better time to ask your Atari dealer about Mark Williams C and *csd*. Or you can order by calling 1-800-MWC-1700.

## FEATURES

### Mark Williams C For the Atari ST

- ★ New! Resource Editor includes compiler/decompiler for direct access to resource text
- ★ New! Peephole optimization—faster compile times and faster code
- Full access to AES/VDI libraries with complete documentation and examples
- Source and object code for RAM disk cuts compile time in half
- Integrated edit/compile cycle: editor automatically points to errors.
- MicroEMACS full-screen editor with commented source code
- Full K & R plus ANSI extensions
- Microshell Command Processor, a powerful UNIX style shell
- Complete symbolic debugger and assembler

Powerful utilities make linker, archiver, egrep, sort, diff and more

Over 600 pages of documentation with more than 100 sample programs

### New! *csd* C SOURCE DEBUGGER:

- Cuts development time in half!
- Debug in C source code not assembler
- Provides separate source, evaluation, program and history windows
- Ability to set trace points and monitor variables
- Can interactively evaluate any C expression
- Can execute any C function in your program
- Trace back function
- On-line help screens

NEW  
VERSION 3.0!

MARK WILLIAMS C FOR THE ATARI ST: \$179.95  
*csd* C SOURCE DEBUGGER: \$69.95  
60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



**Mark  
Williams  
Company**

601 North Skokie Highway, Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044

© 1988 Mark Williams Company



## START

THE #1 GUIDE TO THE ATARI ST

### PUBLISHER

James Capparella

### ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

John Taggart

### EDITORIAL

Andrew Reese, Editor

Tom Byron, Associate Editor

Amy H. Johnson, Programs Editor

Jim Pierson-Perry, Music/MIDI Editor

Marta Deike, Editorial Coordinator

Contributing Editors: Tom Hudson, Jim Kent, Alex Leovens, Stephen Martimer, Mard Naman, David Plotkin, David Ramsden, David Small

Contributors: Jan A. Bell, Heidi Brumbaugh, Rick Duff, Stephen Clark, Wolf Griffee, Jesse Kacher, Poppy Kacher, Howard MacOrum, Donald Maples, Bruce D. Neenan, David Plotkin, Ron Schaefer

### CREATIVE SERVICES

Julianne Ososke, Director of Creative Services

Jim Warner, Art Director

Daniel C. Goodwin, Associate Art Director

Wendy Johnson, Advertising Production Coordinator

Cover Photography, Edward Caldwell

### ADVERTISING SALES

Denny Riley

Western Region, (415) 957-0886

Michael Evans

Eastern Region, (415) 957-0886

### CIRCULATION

Ira Epstein, Circulation Consultant

Ann Dunlap, Fulfillment Manager

Charlie Sullivan, Distribution Coordinator

### ANTIC PUBLISHING, INC.

James Capparella, President; John Taggart, Vice President;

Richard D. Capparella, Board of Director; Lee S. Isgur,

Advisory Board; Mark Shir, Controller

### ADMINISTRATION

Fidez Britzin, Accounts Receivable Supervisor

General Orders, Catalog Customer Service: (415) 957-0886, 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Pacific Time. START, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Credit Card Subscriptions and Catalog Orders: (800) 234-7001. Subscription Customer Service: For change of address and inquiries, include subscription labels and write to START Subscriptions, P.O. Box 3805, Encinitas, CA 92025 or call (619) 475-7754, 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Pacific Time.

February 1990, Volume 4, Number 2. START Magazine (ISSN #0889-6216) is published monthly by Antic Publishing, Inc., 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Third Class postage paid at Columbia, MO. Subscriptions (for 12 issues with disk): \$79.95 in U.S., Canada \$85.15; Canada \$97.95; Foreign surface \$104.95; Foreign airmail \$158.35. Foreign subscribers (not including Canada) must send full payment. Payment in U.S. funds only. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to START Magazine, P.O. Box 3805, Encinitas, CA 92025.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher. START is an independent, privately owned and operated magazine with Antic Corp. START is a trademark of Antic Corp. All references to Atari products are trademarks and should be noted. START is a trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc., an Information Technology Company. Copyright © 1990 by Antic Publishing. All Rights Reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

It's a new decade, a new year — and time for a new team at START. This is my last issue as Editor. I will be joining several old friends to develop software for, well, how can I say this gracefully — blue computers. It's not a lack of faith in Atari's future that prompts this change, but a combination of a wonderful career opportunity and more time with my family.

Needless to say, I'm sad about leaving all of my friends at Antic Publishing and in the Atari community. But I feel comfortable leaving the reins of START in the hands of Tom Byron, who has served well as Associate Editor of START. Tom has been with the company for more than three years and is ready, willing and able to take over START.

I won't be leaving the Atari world, however. Tom has asked me to take on the position of Graphics Editor for START and I'm happy to accept. So you'll still see me around the pages of START in the future.

Our outstanding Programs Editor, Heidi Brumbaugh, has also left START to pursue her own career opportunities. She will be missed, especially by all of START's program authors who knew Heidi as that determined and knowledgeable voice on the phone requesting bug fixes and copyright notices. START was very fortunate to find a superb replacement for Heidi. Amy Johnson is a programmer and journalist who adds a new dimension to the START staff.

We're also saddened to report the death of long-time Atarian John Anderson. His work for Creative Computing, Computer Shopper and the Atari Explorer was beyond excellent. His death occurred during the Loma Prieta earthquake last October 17th. Our sympathy goes out to his family.

Many people have called to ask how we at START weathered the earthquake. Let me reassure you: despite the antique appearance of Antic Publishing's three-story brick building in San Francisco, we suffered not a crack, broken window or crashed hard disk. Although several of our staff lost their homes, everyone came through the quake in fine physical shape.

One last loss to report: the powers that be at LFP Publishing, who published Analog and ST-Log, have decided to pull the plug on their combined all-Atari magazine. We're sorry to see another Atari magazine leave the field, especially one with the history of Analog. All our best to Lee Pappas, Clay Walnum and the gang.

As to the health of START, no worries! Everything looks good from here. Ad pages are up (the lifeblood of any magazine), circulation is up, subscriptions are up — everything's set for a great new decade. You don't have to worry about START!

Thanks to Publisher Jim Capparella, Associate Publisher John Taggart and all of the staff at START for their support over the last two years.

Ciao!



ANDREW REESE  
START Editor



## Don't Be A Solitary Atari.

The largest and longest standing group of Atari® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Atari Forums. And you can join them.

Find the latest software, like the new desktop publishing program for the ST. Learn how to run Macintosh® and MS-DOS® programs on your Atari. And pick up helpful game tips from experienced players.

Need technical help? Atari personnel and most third-party software and hardware vendors are online

every day. You can even provide recommendations as they develop new programs and products. There's no better way to get more out of your Atari.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO ATARI at any ! prompt.

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CompuServe®**  
An F&B Black Company



# Dialog Box

## Keyboard Detachment

Is it possible to upgrade my 1040ST to the Mega standard? I love the detached keyboard of the Mega and think it's more functional than the all-in-one-box 1040.

Charles Burrell  
Logan, OH

*While we've heard of successful hardware hacks to add a detached keyboard to an ST, there is no such commercial product available in the United States. If you'd like to pursue such modifications, check on CompuServe, GEnie or BIX for specific suggestions. As with all hardware modifications, if you open your ST's case within the warranty period, it will definitely void the warranty.* --- START Editor

## ST Writer Bug

I'm having problems with ST Writer Elite 3.0 (START, April 1989). On at least three occasions — and after about 30 minutes of typing — I've been unable to save a file. As soon as I press [Esc], the cursor is gone and the keyboard locks.

Has anyone else experienced this frustration?

Paul R. Hochstetler  
South Bend, Indiana

*A number of readers — and several members of the START staff — have experienced this bug. The problem is that the cursor gets "stuck" at the top of the screen. To return to the main menu, simply jiggle the mouse a little and the problem's solved. ST Writer guru Bruce Noonan is aware of the bug and has fixed it in the latest version (3.4) which will run in the April 1990 issue of START.* — START Editor

## Heidi Format a Hit

I hope everyone at START came through the earthquake without being harmed.

The Heidi format is a good idea. I personally do not have a double-sided drive and almost didn't buy the November issue because the accompanying disk was double-sided. But after glancing through the magazine, I realized there would be programs on Side 1 that even my drive would read.

I am having one problem, however. Final Approach Controller won't run on my ST. Everything else is fine. How do I get this program to run?

Michael L. Myers  
Marysville, California

*The building that START is in weathered the quake without a crack, though some Antic Publishing employees did lose their homes. Our thanks to you and everyone else who expressed their concern following this disaster. Also, thank you for your praise of START's new double-sided format — it's turned out to be well worth the effort.*

*As for Final Approach Controller — we goofed! It appears that the program will not run on a 520ST (see the Alert Box in this issue). Our apologies for the inconvenience.* — START Editor.

## Found: One Accelerator Board

Your recent review of accelerators in the December 1989 issue came at a good time. I have been thinking about getting an accelerator board or even a blitter chip, and well, I just didn't know what to buy. After reading your article though, all that has changed. I now know what it is that I need and I didn't even have to

waste \$100 or more on something that will just sit idle. Thanks for the very helpful information and keep up the good work.

One other thing: I would like to know how to go about reviewing software that becomes available for the ST.

Michael F. Irwin, Jr.  
Las Vegas, Nevada

*Dave Small put a lot of work into his piece on accelerators for the ST and we think he did a great job. We're glad you think so, too.*

*To review products for START, just write to Author Guidelines, START Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. These guidelines will give you an excellent idea of what we're looking for.* — START Editor.

## Desperately Seeking...

There were a number of items listed in your Softguide (October 1989) that I am very interested in, especially from B.E.S.T. Software & Equal Plus Software. However, you gave no addresses that I could locate for the companies listed.

Ken Sullivan  
Waco, TX

*The purpose of Softguide was to give an "at-a-glance" overview of products in a particular category. To do further research, your public library is an excellent source. One phone call to the reference desk will produce the following: Equal Plus Software, P.O. Box 160626, Austin, TX 78716; B.E.S.T. Software, 11525 S.W. Durham Rd., Tigard, OR 97224. Both these addresses are available from "The Software Directory," published by R.R. Bowker.* — START Editor ▶

## Alert Box

### Fleet Street Publisher Mix-Up

In the September 1989 issue, START published a review of Fleet Street Publisher 3.0. The article was based on a preview of the program offered to us by George Miller of MichTron. The program was running as we described at the April 1989 "World of Atari" show in Anaheim, California. The article was intended to coincide with actual release of the program. After the issue went to press, MichTron made substantial changes to FSP 3.0. In a recent phone conversation with George Miller, we were told that the final version of FSP 3.0 will rival Calamus or Calamus Plus. When START obtains a distribution copy of the program, we'll let you know more.

### CoverUps not Coverup

The P.S. Computer CoverUps described in Products Update (START, October 1989) have no connection to Computer Coverup, Inc. of Chicago. P.S. Computer CoverUps is located in Metamora, Michigan.

### Final Approach Faux-Pas

In the article that accompanied Kevin Mason's Final Approach Controller (START, November 1989), we failed to mention that the game requires one megabyte of memory. Our apologies for this oversight.

## SUBMISSION INFORMATION

START welcomes submissions. Please include both hard copy printouts of articles and program listings as well as disk files on ST compatible disks. Media will be returned if self-addressed, stamped mailer is supplied. START assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial materials.

Do you have questions about using your ST? Is there something you're not clear about? Every issue, START's editors listen to your comments and answer your questions in Dialog Box. Let us hear from you! Our address is:

**Dialog Box**

**START**

**544 Second Street**

**San Francisco, CA 94107**

Or leave us a message on Campuserve using the Antic Online Mailbox — just log on and type GO ANTIC.

# Zephyr and STPlus

P.O. 1197, Berkeley, Ca. 94701...Order # (800)759-1110

Atari ST Hard Disks  
45 meg, 28 ms, \$635  
92 Meg, 18 ms, 1995  
10 meg Floppy, \$835  
155 meg Tape, \$835  
20 meg Supra, \$435

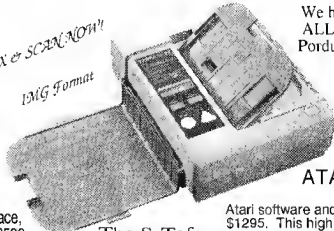
*FAX & SCAN NOW!*  
*IMG Format*

We have  
ALL ST  
Products!

Come on line with the  
best and biggest  
Atari BBS at  
**1-415-945-1789**  
2000 files and  
constant discussion  
on the future of Atari!  
\$60/year or \$10/mo.



Cambridge Z-88 with Atari ST interface,  
and 160K RAM, and Carrying Case \$599



The S-Tefax

Atari software and interface included for only  
\$1295. This high quality fax machine is also  
an excellent digitizing scanner for dtp!

**ATARI PORTFOLIO \$349**

All Atari Related Products at 30 % off on Software All the time! Hardware Products at 20% off of List!

Speedboat Assassins \$15

Roadwars \$15

Action Service \$18

World Games \$15

Golden Path (old ROMS) \$10

Knight of the Orc \$10

California Games \$22

The Pawn or Guild of Thieves \$22

Thrill Time Pack 2

Buggy Boy

SpaceHarrier

BombJack

Live & Let Die

Thundercats

Battle Ships

Ikari Warriors

all for \$35 !!!

PCSpeed

\$349.95

Spectre GCR

\$239

DBMan V

\$149.95

Color ComputerEyes

\$195.00

Z-Ram 4-meg board \$129

Sega Genesis Game Console

& Altered Beast \$189

Thunder Force II \$49.95

Last Battle \$46.95

Ghouls and Ghosts \$49.95

Tommy Lasorda Baseball \$54.95

Arnold Palmer Golf \$49.95

Alex Kidd \$39.95

Super Hang-On \$46.95

# News, Notes & Quotes

by Stephen Mortimer • *START* Contributing Editor

## Atari Update

- Michael Morand has been named president of Atari Computers (U.S.). He comes to Atari Corp. from AST Research, a PC-clone manufacturer. Bill Crouch is the new Vice President of Sales, replacing Mike Dendo in that position. Crouch headed sales at Commodore during the C-64 boom.



Michael Morand

- A multimillion dollar advertising campaign was launched by Atari in October to promote the Portfolio. Initial response has been overwhelming according to Sig Hartmann, who retired from Atari at the end of 1989. Jim Fischer, Vice President of Marketing, stated that print ads for Portfolio could be found in magazines such as *Newsweek*, *Smithsonian*, *Popular Science*, *Fortune*, *Scientific American* and all the airline in-flight magazines. The ads reportedly build on the theme that Atari has "computers for everyone," establishing Atari's name as a computer company rather than a video-game maker. To a lesser extent, there will be ads for STACY, the ST and MIDI, and the new line of PC-compatibles. The Atari PC4 and ABC286-30 (with a 30MB hard disk) received FCC certification in the fourth quarter and should be shipping as you read this.

- DeskSet II was shown at the Washington Area Atari Computer Fest in October of last year. The completed

package carries a \$495 list price and has been optimized with several features added since it was originally shown. DeskSet II now has landscape printing and the ability to wrap text around and inside irregular objects.

Also, an interface has been developed to connect a Mega to a Compugraphics high-resolution output device. A production model of STACY with 4MB of memory and a 40MB Conner hard disk was also

shown by Atari at the WAACE show. As of press time, the STACY had not yet received FCC certification, although Atari was hoping to ship it by Fall COMDEX in November.

- Despite memory limitations, the Portfolio has some interesting capabilities that will let it run advanced software. Executable ROM cards with up to 1MB capacity can serve as the area for a program to reside. Other programs can be loaded into the Portfolio's own RAM. One program using two executable ROM cards requires users to swap cards in order to use the 2MB-size program. Also, transfer software is under development for the ST in addition to the previously announced PC software.

## 68030 Upgrade Under Development

Fast Technology, maker of the T-16 accelerator board for the ST, is reportedly developing a 68030 board for the Mega. The board is expected to connect to the Mega's internal 68000 bus connector and will automatically patch the operating system, since TOS 1.4 is not completely compatible with Motorola's 68030 processor. A bootup ROM on the board will load TOS 1.4 or 1.6 into RAM and then patch it. (As a point of reference, the 16-MHz 68000 with 32K cache on the T-16 board almost halves the time required to perform many tasks. With a full 32-bit 68030 processor, this performance mark could be far surpassed.)

The 68030 processor has a built-in protected Memory Management Unit that allows for multitasking applications. A number of special features are planned, according to Jim Allen of Fast Technology, with additional memory being a high priority. (It is uncertain whether the memory will be usable for the video.) Monochrome and/or color high-resolution display capability may be included on the board. Other possibilities include a math coprocessor chip and additional means of expansion.

The Fast unit was being prototyped at press time and may be shown at Fall COMDEX. Pricing of the 68030 expansion board will be determined once Atari announces pricing for the TT. ▶

# News, Notes & Quotes

## PKS Write Improves Calamus

ISD Marketing has just released a new text editor for its popular desktop publishing program, Calamus. Dubbed PKS Write, it can reside as a desk accessory, a stand-alone program, or as a module in the upcoming Calamus version 1.1. Pop-up menus control the text editor/word processor that can handle up to seven open documents.

Many word processor functions exist in PKS Write. Footnotes and indexes can be created in separate windows, similar to Microsoft Write. An index can be alphabetized using a powerful sort function. Calamus-specific functions include the

importation of Calamus macros. Rulers can be defined and edited. Unlike Calamus, both text and styles can be searched for and replaced at the same time. Searches can be conducted for layout reference codes. Font and layout codes can be hidden to various degrees. Finally, markers allow easy access to specific parts of a document.

PKS Write lets users create definable keystrokes and the combination of several functions using Emacs-like bindings. This in turn lets users customize PKS Write so that it can mimic other word processors' keystrokes.

## Fat Bits

- PageStream version 1.8 is now available. The new upgrade to SoftLogik's desktop publishing package fixes most known bugs and adds several features. Arcs are now created with respect to the center point and a "font manager" facilitates easier and quicker access to fonts. Speedier operation and a new PostScript printer driver round out the new features. Call SoftLogik at (314) 894-8608 for upgrade policy.

- OmniMon, the multiresolution monitor from Wuztek, has been redesigned to allow software control for setting screen resolution, a procedure previously accomplished through a switch box. The new software switch has hooks that will let commercial programs change resolutions inside the actual program.

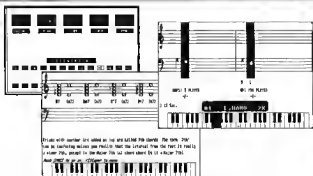
- CMI offered a Christmas special on their ST-PA accelerator. A single accelerator was available at the low price of \$180 or \$150 each if three or more were purchased. This move was seen by many as CMI's abandonment of the ST market because of fierce competition. Although CMI denied this rumor, it did acknowledge that sales were slower than expected. ■

**Stephen Mortimer is a contributing editor for START. He lives in Binghamton, New York.**

*If you have a hot Atari news item, let us know at News, Notes & Quotes, START Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.*

### • NOTE WIZARD • SCALE MASTER • CHORD MAGIC • RHYTHM TIME

Four powerful programs for the Atari ST teach anyone to read and play music! Fun, self-teaching tools for hobbyists, musicians, teachers, and schools.



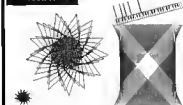
- Works with any MIDI keyboard
- Graphics that are fun and exciting
- Drills & Tutorials interactive with player
- Special Practice Mode
- Beginner through more Advanced Levels
- MIDI Recorder, with Tempo & Transpose to Record and Save your songs.
- Saves Drill Grades on Disk or Print Out
- Customized Sound Setups ...and more
- Color/Mono • \$20/1049/Mega

NOTE WIZARD • SCALE MASTER \$69.95 ea.  
CHORD MAGIC • RHYTHM TIME

### MUSIC LIGHTS MUSIC & GRAPHICS SHOW

MUSIC LIGHTS displays beautiful graphics in response to the music that you play. Ten different presets splash graphic designs on your screen including: tunnels, kaleidoscopes, spirals, and more. Many special customizing features included. A built in Recorder lets you capture your music to disk, or play back any Standard MIDI File Song (a song selection is included). The Juke Box feature automatically loads and plays an entire performance. Quick Disk Accessory version included. Works with or without MIDI.

• MUSIC • GRAPHICS • FUN



**MIDmouse Music**  
Box 877  
Welches, OR 97067  
503-622-4034 FAX: 503-622-3933

Introducing...

# Wordflair™

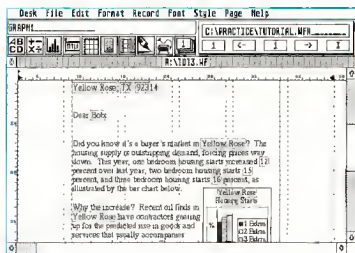
The integrated document processor

Wordflair provides all of the word processing features you need for efficient word processing and more. Wordflair lets you combine text, graphics, calculated regions and data and design your page as you go. Which means you can create eye-catching documents without having to switch from program to program. Wordflair combines the following features in one easy-to-use package:

*Imports JMC and GEM includes, imports and exports ASCII text*

*Sophisticated mail merge, simple database functions included*

*Fully integrated financial calculator, creates tables quickly and easily*



*Object-oriented visual processing with integrated page layout tools*

*Fast text handling. Create up to 9 columns. Multiple headers and footers supported*

*Create simple graphs. Graph regions can be dynamically linked to calc regions.*

Wordflair runs on Atari® 1040 ST,™ STE,™ MEGA,™ Stacy,™ and TT™ computers. Hard disk recommended. Monochrome monitor suggested. GDOS printer support. \$99.95 SRP. To order, see your Atari dealer or call 415/243-9605.

■ ■ ■ ■ Blue Chip International, Inc.

501 Second Street  
Suite 414  
San Francisco  
California 94107  
415/243-0188

# Fleet Street Publisher 3.0

## Leaping into the future of Desktop Publishing!

*Fleet Street Publisher 3.0™ takes a giant leap into the future!* Easily, the most powerful desktop publishing application available for the Atari ST, *Fleet Street Publisher 3.0*, is designed to produce high quality printed material without spending a fortune.

Fleet Street Publisher 3.0 is the only Desktop Publishing program to fully utilize the power of UltraScript™. Enjoy the flexibility of using any of the fonts created by Imagen®, the leader in font technology. This font technology is built right into *Fleet Street Publisher 3.0*, via a unique Font Scaling Module, providing the kind of output for your screen and printer you've only dreamed about! Enjoy crisp detail in your pages without spending thousands of dollars on a PostScript™ printer. You can even get quality output from inexpensive Dot-Matrix printers.

Of course, don't overlook the fact that *Fleet Street Publisher 3.0* can produce PostScript files. These files can then be typeset on a Linotronic™ Typesetting machine at up to 2540 dpi. Just send your files via modem, or take your floppy disk to a nearby Service Bureau for extremely high quality typeset pages.

*Fleet Street Publisher 3.0* enables you to:

**Lay out pages**, in different sizes and with multiple columns, using Master Page layouts.

**Enter and manipulate text** in a variety of type styles and sizes. Add graphics and illustrations, then size them to fit your publications' needs.

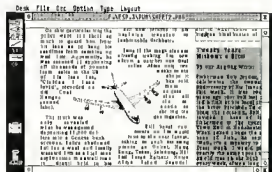
**Create newsletters, price lists, parts catalogs, publicity handouts, even complete books or magazines** quickly and easily. Add variety and appeal to bulletins and circulars.

**Powerful user interface.** Power users will encounter convenient macros, while less confident users will find full menu support for all functions.

## New Features

Fleet Street Publisher 3.0 gives you:

- The ability to create multiple page documents (upto 99,999 pages with suitable disk storage), with automatic generation of headers and footers, from master pages.
- Automatic page numbering.
- Automatic kerning of text.
- A Repeat feature that is included for multiple duplication of text, effects, and graphics.
- A Search and Replace function for text and text attributes.
- The ability to flow text around any object or shape quickly and easily.
- The ability to import Object-oriented drawings, such as GEM™ Metafiles.



- Drawing tools that permit creation of a variety of lines and shapes.
- Text and graphics that are easily imported from most popular Word Processors.
- Vertical justification of text, also known as "carding".
- A spell checker with a dictionary of 120,000 words.
- Intelligent use of hyphens in your text with the new Hyphenation Exception Dictionary.
- Graphics that import directly from art programs.
- Printer drivers available for the Atari SLM804™, PostScript, HP™ and Epson™ printers, and all printers compatible with any of these.

Why be satisfied to remain in the Dark Ages, when you can leap into the future of publishing with *Fleet Street Publisher 3.0*? Call today for more information.



# Products Update

Compiled by Marta Deike

## New Games for the ST

LucasFilm's comedy-thriller adventure, **Maniac Mansion**, is now available on the ST. A demented scientist named Dr. Fred has kidnapped Sandy, the ever-popular cheerleader, and is holding her in his psychopathically populated mansion, preparing her for brain surgery. As student Dave, you and your two cohorts must save the damsel in distress. Your cohorts can be any two out of seven eccentric characters, each with distinctive talents. There are 450 objects to discover, over 50 bizarrely detailed rooms and five different ways to win. **Maniac Mansion**, \$49.95. **Lucasfilm Games**, P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912, (800) 782-7927.

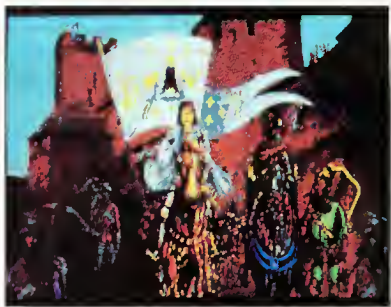
Now you can play a role in British history with Broderbund's latest strategy adventure, **Joan of Arc: Siege & Sword**. As Charles VII, your goal is to drive out the English and unite your country. You have 20 regal acts to choose from such as raising armies, sending out spies and ordering executions. The fate of Joan depends on your choices (unfortunately, history repeats itself even on your ST and in 1432, Joan burns anyway). But more than an adventure game, **Joan of Arc** is an interactive history lesson, taking you through 73 locales and five richly developed action sequences all the way to 1456. **Joan of Arc**, \$44.95. **Broderbund**, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (415) 492-3200.

Birds of twisted feathers not only flack together in Lucasfilm's **Maniac Mansion**, but kidnap pretty young cheerleaders for bizarre brain experiments. It'll take a certain kind of mind to maneuver through this psychia chamber and rescue Sandy.

Here's your chance to be king for a day. Unfortunately, it's 1432 France and the fate of Joan of Arc depends on your regal wisdom. See if you can change history in the new adventure from Broderbund.

Next in the line of scenic adventures in flight, SubLOGIC books you on a **Hawaiian Odyssey**. Explore the tropical islands as they are recreated on your ST with dazzling detail. You can fly through downtown Honolulu and Pearl Harbor or into the volcanic crater at Mauna Loa. Also from SubLOGIC, **Scenery Disk**

#9 has been released for the ST. This version takes you over Chicago, St. Louis and Cincinnati. To use a scenery disk, you must have either Flight Simulator II or Jet. **Hawaiian Odyssey**, \$29.95; **Scenery Disk #9**, \$29.95. **SubLOGIC**, 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820, (217) 359-8482. ▶



Screen shot, IBM revision



### New Games, continued

You've been wrongfully convicted and exiled to a dead planet in Prison, Actionware's new strategy game. Your only chance for survival is in the one escape pod that remains intact but is lost somewhere in the wreckage of a pleasure craft. Unfortunately, criminal gangs are seeking it, too. Prison, \$39.95. **Actionware, 38 W. 255 Deerpath Road, Batavia, IL 60510, (312) 879-8998.**

MicroProse has released **Pirates**, a dramatic role-playing/fantasy adventure. Aboard a 17th century sailing ship, you'll cruise the Caribbean and relive the yo-ho-ho days of ship battles, land conquests, plundering, fencing, rescuing and romancing. There are more than 70 different scenes all of which promise historical and geographic accuracy. Pirates, \$39.95. **MicroProse, 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, (301) 771-1151.**

## Plotting a Critical Path

Project-management software is finally available for the ST and Mega! Whether you're building bookshelves or publishing a book, a plan of action is crucial, but now you can shred those cryptic hand-written lists and charts. **Critical Path**, by Schwane Software, is a scheduling tool that guides you through large projects one step at a time. Simply describe your project. Critical Path then outlines and prioritizes your steps and plots the speediest possible route — the "critical path" — toward accomplishment. Critical Path, \$59.95. **Schwane Software, 1615 S. Magnolia Avenue, Broken Arrow, OK 74012, (918) 252-3003.**

*If you have a new product for the ST, we'd like to hear from you. Please send press releases and product photos to **Products Update**, START Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.*

## A Musical Library

Personal Database Applications announces the release of its **Personal Music Librarian**, a comprehensive music-collection management system for the ST. This professional-quality program will help you organize your recorded- and sheet-music collection and increase your enjoyment of both. The Personal Music Librarian will handle all types of music and data retrieval is fast and flexible. The number of records you can store is limited only to the amount of disk space. Personal Music Librarian, \$55. **Personal Database Applications, 2634 Meadow Bend Ct., Duluth, GA 30136-6037, (404) 242-0887.** ■

*St. Louis*  
*Hawaii*  
*Paris*  
*Tokyo*

# World of Flight

Travel the globe with the best in simulation software: Flight Simulator™ and Jet™. Discover the world with Flight Controls I and Scenery Disk supplements to our integrated flight line! Call (800) 637-4983 for our new brochure.

Flight Simulator, Jet, and Flight Controls I are trademarks of SubLOGIC Corp. IBM screens shown. Other computer versions may vary.

**subLOGIC**

BY DAVID SMALL START CONTRIBUTING EDITOR



## A SMALL TOUR OF

# UNIX

### PART 3

## REDIRECTION AND PIPES

*In the last two issues, we presented the first installments of Dave Small's UNIX tour. Part I covered the basics of UNIX file structure and several important UNIX concepts. Part II covered the concept of the Root and some oddly-named UNIX commands. In this issue, Dave looks at the concept of pipes in UNIX and its wonderful ability to easily redirect output.*

One of the nicest and most powerful features of UNIX is *redirection* or *pipng*—where you take the output of a command, such as a directory listing from `ls`, and feed it somewhere other ▶

## Batch Files can be incredibly complex and do darn near anything.

than your terminal.

Say you're doing a BASIC compile for GFA BASIC on the TT (of course, this is all future tense) and you want error messages to go to a file instead of to the screen where you'd just have to write them down.

You'd do: `GFACOMPILE > gfaoutput` and `GFACOMPILE` would prompt you for the file name to be compiled, since it doesn't know. Instead of the listing going to your screen, it's written to the file "gfaoutput", which is created on the spot.

But still better, we can direct input, too: `GFACOMPILE < MYPROGRAM > gfaoutput` takes `MYPROGRAM` as the "standard input" and writes the output to `gfaoutput`.

If you get lost on the `<` and `>`,

remember that they point in the direction of data flow. Easy enough? In the above example, it flows out of `MYPROGRAM` into `GFACOMPILE` and out of `GFACOMPILE` into `gfaoutput`.

(Admittedly, it would be more clear if it looked like this: `MYPROGRAM > GFACOMPILE > gfaoutput`, but UNIX needs the command name first, so we're stuck with it this way.)

Okay, let's `RUN` your program, say it's a word counter for your word-processor files. You need to give it an input file and tell it where you'd like the output displayed. Furthermore, let's say your program encounters a Major Error and needs to generate an error message (such as, say, you try to run a word count on a

nonexistent or a binary file).

Ordinarily, you would just tell `WORDCOUNT` the name of your file and it would display the word count, like this:

```
#WORDCOUNT < mytext
2333 words. (generated by the program)
#
```

But since we can redirect standard input, standard output and error output, we can do this, too:

```
WORDCOUNT < inputfile > outputfile2 > errorfile
#
```

from inputfile, write the total number of words to "outputfile" and send any error messages (the "2") to "errorfile."

Now, let's say you have a file on which you want to perform several

## NeoDesk 2.0

The Desktop Alternative



Icon & text displays not available at the same time

### The Ultimate Upgrade for the Atari ST!

NeoDesk is a complete replacement for the built-in GEM desktop. Its hundreds of features are clearly documented in an 85+ page illustrated manual. Once you try NeoDesk you will never want to use the old desktop again!

**Features include:** High-speed file and disk operations (no more multiple disk swaps!) • Unique custom file icons for any file (includes icon editor) • Place commonly used file icons right on the desktop • Run these from the mouse or keyboard (hot keys) • Twenty character editable disk volume name • Replacement control panel with corner clock and screen saver • Printer queue • Keyboard equivalents for all commands • Mono & color support • Improved disk formatting • Enhanced instant application (This one works!) • File templates • 25%-30% faster windows • Requires less than 2K of RAM • Place a picture on the desktop • Multiple desktops • Many more!

**For Only \$49.95**

### GRIBNIF SOFTWARE

Orders only: (800) 999-GRIB • Inquiries: (413) 584-7887  
Fax: (413) 584-2565 • P.O. Box 350 • Hadley, MA 01035

*At START magazine we appreciate every subscriber we have. Please let us know how we're doing and how we can improve our service.*

*If a problem arises with your START subscription, gather together the following things: a recent mailing label, a copy of your invoice or renewal notice, and any correspondence you have received from us. Call or write us and we'll take care of the problem.*

**Write:**  
START Customer Service  
P.O. Box 3805  
Escondido, CA 92025

**Or Call:**  
(619) 485-7754  
between 6:30 AM and  
5:00 PM Pacific Time

### Easy Way To Replace a Damaged START Disk

**SUBSCRIBERS:** Just phone START Subscription Customer Service at (619) 485-7754, Monday-Friday, 6:30 AM - 5:00 PM Pacific Time. An operator will confirm your subscription and arrange for your new disk to be mailed within 24 hours.

**NEWSSTAND BUYERS:** Send your damaged disk to: START Disk Exchange, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. A replacement disk will be mailed to you within 24 hours of receipt.

operations. As an example, we want to take the file, use STRIPWS to strip out any "high parity" characters that WordStar might have put into it, feed it into SUPERWRITE, take the PostScript output from that and laser print it using MajorScript (these are all future-tense programs, of course).

We could do things one step at a time:

```
#STRIPWS < myfile.txt > myfile.stripped
#SUPERWRITE < myfile.stripped > myfile.postscript
#MAJORSCRIPT < myfile.postscript > laserfile.lp
< laserfile (print the laser file)
```

Or, we could just "pipe" them together. We pipe with the "|" character (not a colon!), that character on your ST keyboard that you've been wondering about. This automatically takes the output from one thing and feeds it into another. So it becomes:

```
#STRIPWS < myfile.txt | SUPERWRITE |
MAJORSCRIPT | lp
```

This does it all in one step. Hence, when you're running UNIX, you have incredible power over redirecting where *everything* goes. You can hook together many, many different operations to get your particular job finished.

### UNIX Philosophy

This leads us to what has become the *UNIX Philosophy*, the way things are done on UNIX — and the way you'll pretty much have to do them, because that's the way the tools you'll be using are laid out.

There aren't any 500-function programs in UNIX. Forget the drop-down menus and whatnot.

There *are* lots and lots of tiny little programs that are really good and efficient at doing one thing. It's up to you to redirect, pipe, script, and otherwise "glue" them together to get what you want done.

This has mixed results. On the

one hand, it's really powerful. You can dream up mixtures of commands to do nearly anything, particularly to text, since UNIX is so text-oriented. (Hopefully, graphics utilities for UNIX will start to catch up soon.)

For example, I can take a list of my files, prune out the ones that don't matter, mail the list to Amy so that she sees them next time she's on, go through the list, spellcheck and print each one out for final hand-editing, and so on — *all in one command*.

Remember how I gave us only a pathetic list of file names, with nothing else? That's because I *is* designed to feed other programs with just that list — and other programs don't want that extraneous junk like lengths, file type and so forth in the listing they receive. Just the names, *ma'am*.

On the down side of this, you have a million little utilities to learn. ▶

Dear Atari,

I really like the GEM desktop, but sometimes I wish I could:

- ✓ **Avoid "window shuffle"** — Run programs from icons placed on the desktop
- ✓ **Find files faster** — Display unique icons for all files
- ✓ **Increase productivity** — Assign keystrokes to menu commands
- ✓ **Print Files Easily** — Drag files to a built-in printer queue that acts like a disk drive
- ✓ **Prevent accidents** — "Undelete" files
- ✓ **Maintain 100% compatibility** — Run any and all software
- ✓ **Look sharp** — Replace the desktop with a picture or pattern
- ✓ **Save precious memory and time** — Be small and stay in memory at all times
- ✓ **Use existing icon files** — Be compatible

**DC DESKTOP**  
"The GEM desktop just got better"

Only \$39.95  
Available now

**Double Click Software**  
Available now at your local dealer  
COD and credit card orders welcome. Mail orders add \$2 postings and handling. (Foreign orders add \$50) Local residents add 8% sales tax.  
Free updates! Each order includes a surprise gift!

Double Click Software P.O. Box 741206  
Houston, Texas 77274  
Phone orders: (713) 645-3759  
Support BBS: (713) 944-0108

**Beckemeyer Development Tools**  
478 Santa Clara Ave. • Oakland, CA 94610  
Serving the Atari ST Community Since 1985

**Hard Disk Toolkit** **\$29.95**  
Fast, Reliable Disk Backup

- Backup files too big for one floppy disk
- Automatically formats on the fly - up to 4Mb per disk
- Up to 1Mb/min - no need for 1Mb RAM or RAM disk
- Restores files even from damaged floppy disks
- Tells how many disks are needed in advance

**Hard Disk Sentry** **\$49.95**  
Repair & Optimize Disk Partitions

- Invaluable to Hard Drive users - also works on floppies
- Typically takes less than one minute for all partitions
- No programming experience required - fully automatic

**Hard Disk Accelerator** **\$39.95**  
Hard Disk Cache

- Dramatically speeds up Hard Disks using little RAM

**MT C-Shell** **\$129.95**  
Multiuser/Multitasking Operating System

- Fully TOS compatible - runs GEM programs!
- Up to 12 users with optional multipoint controller
- E-Mail & UUCP networking available

**Turbo POS** **Starting at \$295.00**  
Retail Point of Sale & Accounting  
Call for a FREE Catalog of All Our Products!  
**(415) 452-1129**

# ATARI ST PUBLIC DOMAIN and SHAREWARE

Limited Time Offer!

**\$2.00** ea.  
30 or more disks per order

**\$2.50** 15-29 disks  
per order **\$2.75** 1-14 disks  
per order

SHIPPING: \$3 US, \$4 Canada

Many of the programs we offer are easily as good or better than commercial programs costing much more. Join thousands of satisfied Atari ST owners who have turned to AccuSoft for quality software.

## Why Pay More?

- 108 Remdicks and Print Spoolers (many of each).
- 135 Monopoly - Play against computer. (COLOR).
- 138 Wheel-o-Fortune 2.0 Game (COLOR).
- 139 Spacewar 3.0 - Exciting arcade game for 2.
- 223 Speech #1 - The ST will speak (read aloud) your own text files! And more speech examples....
- 294 DeskPac Plus - Powerful all-in-one desk accessory: notebook, photoalbum, alarm, calc....
- 315 FirstBase & Freebase Databases, more....
- 334 JILCAD 2D - Fully working CAD program! Powerful! (DBL/MEGAbest 1M MONO).
- 359 Music Studio #6 - Many songs plus several PD Music Studio song player programs.
- 426 JUnitern 2.0d - The best ST modern program!
- 413 Assistant Chef - Great recipe program (COLOR).
- 446 ST Writer Elite 3.4 - Excellent word processor.
- 520 Great Chess game, Boggle, Cribbage, more....
- 522 ST Vogue - Poker, Slots, Roulette.... (COLOR).
- 524 PacMan and Midway strategy game (COLOR).
- 528 Jumpstart (GBest Clone), multiplayer Monopoly, 100 Peg game, Taiwan trading game (MONO).
- 544 Deluxe FontMaster ST - Superb! (MONO).
- 550 Opus 2.2 - Fantastic spreadsheet (DBL/MEG).
- 551 BSTAT 2.05 - Statistics (DBL/MEG).
- 570 Rick - Great! Make your own countries! (MONO)
- 577 James III Butler ACC, VKiller, QuickMenu....
- 579 Copy 3.2 and DCopy Shell, B.R. Utilities 1.6.
- 579 Utilities: Pack, Nullfill, Retripar, Mouse Accel....
- 581 Super Utilities: LG File Selector, Pinhead, Disk Cache, Newbell, Antibomb, Asclview, more....
- 583 ARC 5.21B, ArcShell 2.0, Arcit 1.05.
- 585 LHArc - Better file compressor than ARC!
- 586 Floppy Disk Catalogers: STDCat and TAC-CAT.
- 587 Speed Reader, Diary ACC, Apt. Calendar, ...
- 588 Typing Tutor, Hebrew word processor.
- 589 Magnewriter (ST Writer w/ big letters), Spell Checker with 40,000 words.
- 594 Art ST drawing, SnapShot, Slick (COLOR).
- 600 Young Kids: Weegames & Wuzzlers (COLOR).
- 601 Kids: Bumpin', DonzChore, Bingo (COLOR).
- 605 Lucky Day Lottery Picker, States & Capitals game
- 606 Word Search Puzzle Maker, Sherlock game.
- 612 Excellent Games - Orbit (STOS Breakout), Shadow Box, Tetris (COLOR).
- 615 Video Poker, Triple Yahtzee, Tetris, ... (COLOR).
- 616 Jigsaw Puzzle, Colorquest (Simon) (COLOR).
- 620 Great Mono Games - Drachen (like Shanghai or Mah Jongg), Tetris, Lunar Lander, ... (MONO).
- 621 Portmalo and Columna Games (MONO).
- 622 Super Breakout (MONO).

\* Also disks for IBM PC (3.5" and 5.25" format).

Mention START Magazine on your first order and receive FREE our Interactive Catalog Disk \* describing the more than 500 Atari ST disks we \* \* currently have available. If you aren't ordering yet, just send \$3 to cover shipping/handling to get your copy of our valuable Catalog disk.

Check or Money Order. (COD - \$3 extra)  
U.S. Dollars Only! - Ohio add 5.5% tax.  
Shipping per Order: \$3 US/APO, \$4 Canada

**AccuSoft Public Domain  
P.O. Box 02214, Dept. 3F  
Columbus, OH 43202**

## UNIX

All of them have options you must learn, too. The ls utility, for example, lists files in a current subdirectory; mv moves files; cp copies a file; cpio moves a whole bunch of files, subdirectories included and so forth.

It's with some regret that I have to tell you that you're never going to get away from the manuals for these commands. There are simply too many for any human to learn all of them—and all their options. UNIX programmers themselves got so sick of leafing through books that they added the *man* command (manual lookup); this prints out the official AT&T documentation page for a given command onscreen, right there at your terminal. For example, if you've forgotten how to make ls list out file lengths, do

*#man ls*

and you'll soon learn. And, of course, you can take that output, save it, maybe send a copy to the printer.

Now, of course, I'm assuming that Atari will make a real UNIX system and put MAN and the manuals on the disk. The UNIX PC I'm using didn't do that; the designers figured they didn't have room. (They figured right, back in the era when 10MB hard disks were expensive instead of being doorstops, like now.)

Even with 40MBs, there's barely room to maneuver and I don't even have the manual in there even yet, a year later—and do I have some tattered manuals by now!

Which brings me to something you've felt creeping up on you. Hundreds of commands and subdirectories, huh?

## Just How Much Space Does All This Need?

At this point, I'll tell you: 40MBs at least—and believe me, as a 40MB

UNIX box owner, you'll want more. Apple ships their A/UX on an 80MB hard disk! 100MBs is at least fairly okay and might work well enough on a system with just a few users; it's comfortable for me as the only user. I'm not kidding! Sure is a good thing hard-drive prices have nosedived, isn't it? Only recently has the kind of size required by UNIX to work well become affordable.

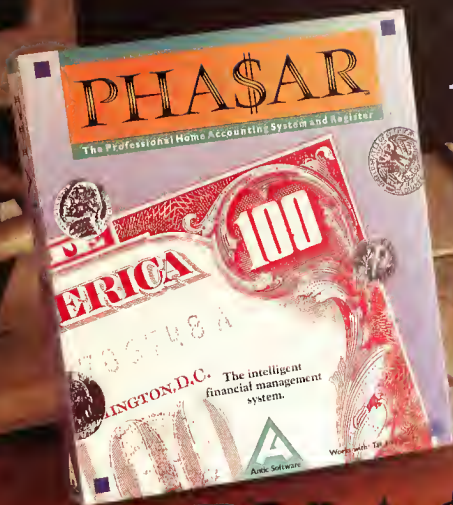
It takes around 20MBs to store a reasonable UNIX system and some of the many UNIX utilities. Add another ten for extensions you want. X-windows (which we'll get to next issue) takes up megabytes of space, particularly the source code. And then add the space you want for *your* programs, over and above the operating system—you can see why I say 40 is a minimum.

As of this point, Atari has not revealed what they think is a minimum, nor what drive options will be supported. In terms of main memory, you want all you can get. UNIX gets more efficient when it can keep things in memory, instead of "swapping" them to disk from time to time. Probably 2MBs of RAM is an absolute minimum. I have an 8MB UNIX machine that uses up four megs just idling and another 3MBs when I bring up X-windows! 7MBs gone—and I haven't even started up an application!

Atari lists the TT as beginning with 2MBs, but is expandable. Let's hope so! ■

**Contributing Editor Dave Small is one of a small circle of ST gurus who have helped to make the ST as popular as it is. Dave has been a pioneer in developing Macintosh emulation on the ST, culminating with the release of his latest triumph, Spectre GCR.**

# Your Financial Partner



All New!  
Version 4.0

## PHASAR

**PHASAR 3.0 Owners:**  
Upgrade to 4.0 for  
only \$39.95  
direct through Antic  
Software

### Take Control of Your Financial Future!

Introducing **PHASAR 4.0**, a completely redesigned and improved version of the home accounting program that reviewers and users have consistently found to be the easiest to use and most powerful money manager available.

#### NEW FEATURES

- 999 expense/income categories
- 500 accounts (VISA/checking, etc.)
- Up to 1500 transactions per month
- Set up and analyze finances quickly with new budgeting system
- Artificial Intelligence parser predicts input, minimizes typing
- Improved interface with multiple scrolling windows
- Print checks the way you want
- Never miss a payment with automatic payment reminder alarm
- Get the job done fast—Completely re-coded for increased transaction and processing speed
- \*1989 Tax Templates\*

**PHASAR 4.0** gives you the tools you need to plan and track your finances, to ensure that you get the most benefit from your hard-earned income.

**PHASAR 4.0** helps with your taxes too: shows your tax liability at any time and takes the hassle out of preparing your tax return at year-end.

**PHASAR 4.0** even has a built-in date and time organizer to help you keep track of critical events and dates.

#### TRANSACTIONS

**PHASAR's** new and improved interface gives you complete mouse control of financial operations. Easily step through account and ledger windows to complete your transactions with a click of the mouse. Plus...

- Create up to 200 common payees for repetitive entries
- Automatically transfer funds between accounts
- Split-category transactions
- On-line calculator
- Instant context-sensitive help

#### BUDGETING

Extensive Budgeting System incorporates powerful **HYPERTEXT** functionality for easy access to all your budgeting information.

- View budgeting information by time period of time, previous month(s), and current
- See actual and projected budgets side by side
- On-screen display of budget transaction details
- All information is accessed on-line and in real time

#### REPORTS AND ANALYSIS

- Analyze loan/savings plans
- Clearly formatted printed reports include: account summaries, category summaries, net worth statement, tax calculations and more...
- Sort expense and income categories in any order

Amiga® or Atari ST® version: **\$89.95**

Available at your favorite store or order Toll Free by phone:

**(800) 234-7001**

Antic Software, 644 2nd St.,  
San Francisco, CA 94107

(415) 957-0886





# TT TOS SECRETS





# *The Adventures of a Curious Insomniac with a Machine- Language Monitor*

BY DONALD MAPLES

*Atari's new 68030-based TT is the big brother of the familiar STs and Megas and, like its forerunners, uses TOS as its operating system. But TOS for the TT differs substantially from the TOS we've all come to love — and hate. Donald Maples, a Dusseldorf-based programmer and writer, recently spent some time poking around in the TT's new TOS 030. Whether you're a programmer or user, you'll enjoy this exclusive first look at Atari's latest — and best yet — version of TOS.*

•  
THE TT.  
NOT YOUR AVERAGE-  
LOOKING COMPUTER, IT  
HAS ONE BUILT-IN  
DOUBLE-SIDED DRIVE  
AND A SOCKET TO  
"DOCK" A HARD DRIVE  
EASILY.  
•

Well, I just couldn't resist the p-p-pun. Even if it's not that good, TT TOS *is*!

The TT was unveiled at the Third Atari Show here in Dusseldorf, West Germany in August 1989 and shown again at London's PCW Show the following month. I attended



both shows and was able to spend some time with a TT — and a machine-language

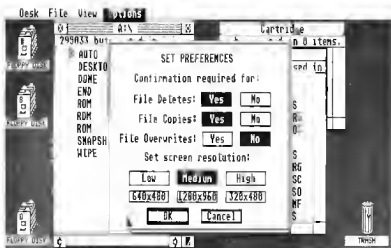
monitor. What I found shows that Atari has put a lot of man-hours into upgrading and fixing TOS. And they've left room for upgrades, a positive step for the future. ▶



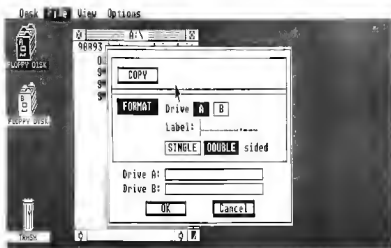
**Figure 1.** The new TT TOS 030 copyright screen. Like Rainbow TOS, Atari has added a nice color-cycled Fuji logo. Unfortunately, it's impossible to show color cycling in a magazine!



**Figure 2.** Motorola's 68030 processor has a 256-byte instruction cache built into the chip. While it speeds up processing, it can cause a problem with certain types of programs. Atari has added an option to turn it off to avoid problems.



**Figure 3.** The TT has three new display modes in addition to the three standard ST modes. The Set Preferences dialog box has been updated to reflect these new resolutions.



**Figure 4.** This dialog box appears whenever you select either format or copy. You can now format a disk and then do a disk copy from the same dialog box.

## TT Specifications

Let's begin with a review of the TT's specs. (Editor's Note: *Many of the TT's specifications were detailed in the December 1989 issue of START.*) The heart of the new TT is a Motorola 68030 running at 16 MHz. This means that nominally a TT is twice as fast as your plain-vanilla ST. But in real life, it's actually a bit faster, due both to the fact that the 68030 is itself more efficient than the 68000 (it has two 256-byte caches within the processor itself) and to the TT's new operating system, TOS 030. Also, the TT has a socket for a math coprocessor, which can be either a 68881 or 68882.

The machine comes with two megabytes of RAM standard, but can be expanded to four or eight megabytes internally with one-megabit DRAMs. If four-megabit DRAMs are used, the total internal memory can go up to an amazing 26 megabytes!

In terms of sound, the TT has the same Yamaha sound chip found in the ST, but also contains custom sound circuitry to generate 8-bit PCM (pulse code modulated) stereo. Because of this, there are two new stereo phono jacks on the back panel. The sound system also contains hardware filters to prevent aliasing and other digital distortions. The TT monitors probably will not have speakers, but there is a built-in speaker in the TT case itself.

Other new ports on the TT are an extra serial port, a regular SCSI port for storage peripherals and a new network connector. The industry standard SCSI port is a welcome addition because it enables connection of inexpensive hard drives now available for PCs. Owners of Atari drives can still use the DMA port that's existed since the first ST.

The new TOS 030 has grown to 256KB—and moves! The new TOS ROMs now live at \$E00000, rather

than at \$FC0000. The 256KB image is then "ghosted" (appears again) at \$E40000. This implies an easy extension (from the hardware point of view) to the 512KB operating system, as all it needs is the decoding of the extra address line. Furthermore, there are no registers in the way as was previously the case.

## More Displays

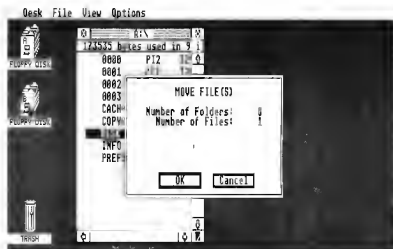
In addition to the regular ST low, medium and high resolutions there are now three new video-display modes. Atari insists on calling them 640x480, 1280x960 and 320x480. But in real terms, they should be called TT medium, TT high and TT low, respectively.

The TT low-resolution mode has a 320x480 pixel screen with 256 colors on screen from a palette of 4,096 colors. The TT medium-resolution mode has a 640x480 pixel screen but this time with "only" 16 colors from 4,096. And the TT high-resolution mode (analogous to the ST high) has a monochrome screen but with a resolution of 1280x860 pixels.

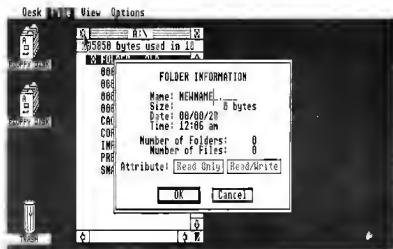
All of the resolutions (with the exception of the TT high resolution) can be displayed on Atari's new color monitor. To view the new high resolution monochrome mode, a separate monitor will be required. This has not been demonstrated publicly as of this writing.

One thing that may have sounded a bit odd in the last paragraph is that the old ST high resolution can now be seen in color! Yes, it's true — because of the new hardware, the old ST high resolution can now be displayed on the TT color monitor! This means that the TT's high-resolution colors aren't limited to black and white, but can be *any* two colors from the new TT palette. So anyone wanting a green- or amber-on-black monitor can do so and still have the ST's high resolution! ▶

**Figure 5.** The move-file confirmation dialog box. You can now move files by holding down the [Control] key while dragging files.



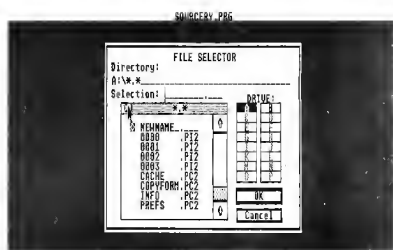
**Figure 6.** Another nice new feature of TOS 030 is that you can rename folders — not just files — and change file attributes by clicking on buttons. This is the new Rename Folder dialog box.



**Figure 7.** You can now out-run one GEM program of boot-up. To do so, you use this dialog box. You can still install other applications in the same way that you can with the ST.



**Figure 8.** While Atari's new file-selector box is better than the old, it's still not up to the standard of the START Selector, the Little Green File Selector or Universal Item Selector II.



This not only gives hardware scrolling, but also means that the screen address no longer needs to be on a \$100-byte boundary.

The resolution register now contains more than just the resolution information and it has also moved:

#### SFF8262 — W, resolution and screen mode registers

The first byte-sized register at the above address contains the resolution in the three low bits (as opposed to two on the ST) to enable encoding of new screen modes, which are as follows:

Register	Screen Resolution	Color Planes	Colors
0	ST low (320x200)	4	16
1	ST med (640x200)	2	4
2	ST high (640x400)	1	2
4	TT med (640x480)	4	16
6	TT high (1280x96)	1	2
7	TT low (320x480)	8	256

### Color-Handling Changes

Speaking of colors, there are quite a few changes in the way the colors are handled on the TT. First of all, the color palette has been relocated and has grown to accommodate all of the new colors.

#### SFF8400 — 256 W, color palette

The RGB (red, green and blue) color components now range from 0-15, since each can now be set to one of 16 intensities for a total of 16x16x16 colors, or 4,096. But that's not all, the colors bits have also been "scrambled."

On the ST the three low bits of each RGB component specified one of the eight possible intensities. It would therefore seem logical to have the next bit to the left extend this to 16. But for some reason, this is not the case. The three low bits have been shifted left and the new bit inserted in position 0, making the hardware and software color num-

bers different, which in turn means that color numbers must now be converted! Why Atari did it this way I haven't a clue.

Software color number: R3-R2-R1-R0 G3-G2-G1-G0 B3-B2-B1-B0 converts into Hardware color number: R2-R1-R0-R3 G2-G1-G0-G3 B2-B1-B0-B3

### Compatibilty and Look and Feel

On the software side, TOS 030 is similar to TOS 1.4 (Rainbow TOS), now available as a ROM upgrade. A scaled-down version of TOS 030 will also power the new STE computer, but there it's called TOS 1.6.

Atari claims upward software compatibility, but I have had some strange experiences. A well behaved GEM program I've just finished writing had problems with LineA line drawing. On the other hand, a machine language monitor which does all sorts of rude things (i.e.,

## Family Research Manager™

For both the novice and the professional genealogist, this program offers powerful, easy to use capabilities usually found in programs more than twice the price. Some of the standard features include:

GEDCOM support • Sophisticated Record Selection Functions • 65K persons + 65K marriages per db • No limits on number of marriages or children (up to 65K) • 65K text per person • Source Notation • On-line help • Optional Record IDs • Optional LDS fields • Automatic parent links • 7 types of indices • Data Sheets • Family Groups • 3, 4 and 5 generation pedigree charts • Built-in report writer lets you add your own reports • Hard disk or floppy, up to 2500 persons on a 720K disk • And much, much more!

Runs on all Atari ST systems with TOS in ROM and 512K of memory. To order, send check or money order for \$74.95 (add \$3.00 S & H in the U.S.-others, please call, Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax) in U.S. currency to:

**Data Horizons, Inc.**  
2991 Stillmeadow Drive  
Dublin, Ohio 43017

Questions? Call us at (614) 792-9029

## ★ Computer Garden ★

### Wilkes-Barre & Scranton's Favorite Computer Store

<b>Abacus</b>	ST Interface \$299	Cal Font Ed \$65	<b>Prac.Solution</b>
Form/MT \$33	Cineware \$33	Drive/ADD \$33	Drive Master \$40
ST AssemPro \$39	Del of Crown \$33	ST accounts 2 \$55	Monitor Master \$40
<b>Alpha</b>	King Chicago \$18	VIP Profess \$89	Mouse Master \$33
Digisound Pro \$129	Rocket Hangr \$33	<b>LDW</b>	Video Key \$70
Powerprint \$129	SDI \$18	TOW Power	Twenty Isard \$45
Switchback \$37	Smbad \$33	<b>Megamax</b>	
<b>Antic</b>	TV Sport Ball \$33	Laser C	Suprbast Pro \$249
Cyber Studio \$59	<b>Codehead</b>	Laser I/II	<b>Proco</b>
Cyber Control \$39	G-Puls \$23	<b>Michtron</b>	Procopy \$30
Cyber Sculpt \$60	Howtore \$26	<b>Cineware</b>	
Cyber Paint \$50	MIDIMax \$33	S1 Replay \$49	<b>Pagynosis</b>
Cyber Texture \$33	Multidisk \$20	Tennous II \$49	Page/Artist \$23
Cyber VCR \$46	Utilities \$20	<b>Migraph</b>	Ball \$20
GFA Basic 3.0 \$85	<b>Digital Vision</b>	Easy Draw \$65	blatix \$23
Spectrum \$12 \$44	Computereyes \$179	Easy Tools \$33	Chrono Quest \$30
<b>Atari</b>		Font Pack 1 \$25	terroprints \$25
1340ST \$C41	Art & Firm Dr \$69	Labelmaster \$39	Obitmaster \$75
Mega-2 SI \$C41	Tower Toppler \$33	Pro Draw Art \$39	<b>Sierra</b>
Mega-30 \$C41	<b>FTL</b>	Scan Art \$30	I assure Soul II \$33
Mega-30 \$C41	Dungeomaster \$25	Supercharged \$33	Manhunter \$33
Slasy Laptop \$C41	Onits \$25	Easdraw \$25	Alrica Quest 2 \$33
Laser Printer \$C41	Sundog \$20	<b>Midscap</b>	<b>Soft Logic</b>
<b>Avant-Garde</b>	<b>Gribnit</b>	Pro Draw Art \$39	Page/Stream \$119
PC-Ditto \$C41	Neobase \$35	Caplan Book \$33	<b>Supre</b>
PC-Ditto II \$C41	<b>Happy Comp.</b>	Gauntlet \$33	Modem 2400 \$119
<b>Avatec</b>	Discovery Cart \$59	Indiana Jones \$25	Timeframes \$49
1200e modem \$69	Cution 2 \$99	Lynx's Nest \$25	Desktop Bus \$49
2400 modem \$99	<b>HP</b>	Road Runner \$33	Desktop Bus \$49
Modem cable \$15	Modem \$59	Shadowrite \$33	Switck \$49
<b>Beckemeyer</b>	Desktop Plus \$699	Space Harrier \$33	Wordwriter \$49
Hard Disk Tools	<b>ICD Hard Drive</b>	Superstar Ice \$33	<b>Trio Eng.</b>
Accelerator \$33	IA-S1 30 M \$649	Huckey \$33	336
445 \$45	IA-S1 30 M \$649	Interlink \$33	180 printer \$189
Toolkit \$23	Intersect \$25	Revolvr \$33	239 ST Control \$55
MT C-Shell \$85	Interlink \$25	184 printer \$339	<b>Verasoft II</b>
<b>Canon</b>	<b>ISO/Ditak</b>	Printer cable \$15	Dr. Man II \$150
IX2 Scanner \$599	Calamus \$179		
IXPR Scan \$1099			

Order toll-free: 1-800-456-5689

For information call 1-717-823-4025. Mail orders: send check or money order to COMPUTER GARDEN, 108 W. CAREY ST. PLAINS, PA 17076. Be sure to include sufficient postage. Overnight orders are promptly refunded. PA customers add 6% tax. Cash COD's OK. 3% charge for VISA-MC-AMEX.

bypasses legal calls) runs fine. I have also seen at least one other major program with problems. To be fair, it's likely that this is not the final version of the TT operating system. Browsing through code I have come across some, shall we say, *unusual* segments. I expect that by the time the TT hits the streets, which is rumored to be in the first quarter of 1990, all of that will be sorted out.

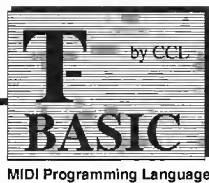
The TOS did grow to 256KB, but more than 32KB at the top of this memory is unused. The address range from 5E262DC to 5E3FFFF is still virgin ROM territory, i.e., all locations contain SFFFs and are thus ready for expansion. One nice thing would be to have GDOS in the ROMs. I personally am no great lover of GEM, but I must admit it's very handy when used in moderation. However, one thing worse that GEM is half-a-GEM — and that's exactly what we have now. So, Atari, if you're listening, please add GDOS to the ROMs!

From the user's point of view, there are a few changes to the overall operation of the Desktop. First is a cosmetic change in the Desktop Info under Desk, as shown in *Figure 1*. Like Rainbow TOS, it now contains the Atari symbol with cycling rainbow colors (which we couldn't show on paper!).

Another cosmetic — but more useful — change is that color 0, i.e., the screen around the desktop is not white but black! This is also the case for any programs run from the AUTO folder. They will now default to inverse video with white characters on a black background. Furthermore, this occurs in all programs run from the AUTO folder, regardless of the resolution. In the past, if an AUTO program changed the resolution, for example from low to medium, the character color could

be yellow-on-white, making the whole thing unreadable. Now, TOS will automatically swap the necessary color registers to maintain white characters on a black background, regardless of the resolution. An added bonus is that "white on black" is easier on both the monitor (less burn-in) and the eyes (less fatigue). The only other difference in the appearance is the addition of the CACHE item under the Option menu,

as shown in *Figure 2*. This has to do with the 68030 processor. To maintain compatibility with older programs, the cache can be turned off, primarily because the cache keeps up to 256 bytes of instructions within the processor itself. This speeds up program execution (no need for the relatively slow main-memory access), but can cause problems in some self-modifying programs. ▶



T-BASIC is a revolutionary product; the first full blown BASIC programming language for MIDI applications on the Atari. T-BASIC has direct hooks to our Keyboard Controlled Sequencer via the award winning Multi Program Environment, providing unprecedented flexibility for anyone wishing to explore computer music at its most intimate level. T-BASIC is fully integrated into MPE.

T-BASIC combines a powerful full-screen editor with a very fast BASIC interpreter, resulting in a development environment unmatched by other ST programming languages. Since each line of code is compiled as it is entered, T-BASIC avoids the speed problems normally associated with interpreted BASICs, without sacrificing the convenience of an interpreter. Besides full support of all of the features of ST BASIC, T-BASIC provides special keywords for accessing the GEM interface and for direct access to important KCS data structures and functions.

T-BASIC applications are limited only by your imagination. Any editing function that you can dream up can be quickly and easily implemented in T-BASIC. If you're interested in computer-aided composition, T-BASIC is the ideal tool for exploring and implementing new ideas.

**Dr.T's**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE

220 Boylston St. #206  
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167  
(617)-244-6954

The new Set Preferences dialog box, shown in *Figure 3*, has been extended to handle the new screen resolutions. Three new buttons have been added below the Low, Medium and High buttons to select the three new video modes.

### Still More That's New

The screen updates and window drawings are faster overall, not only because of the raw speed of the new TOS. This now includes a software disk cache which reduces disk access from older TOS versions.

One addition available only to TT<sup>+</sup> high resolution users is a new font. There are now a total of four default fonts with the new one using a 16x32 matrix for character definition. Alas, this can only be seen on a high-resolution monochrome monitor.

Although there are still two items in the File menu for Copy and

Format, they both invoke the same dialog box shown in *Figure 4*. You can now click on Format, format a disk and then without exiting this dialog box, you can perform a disk copy.

Disks formatted under TOS 030 are fully read/write compatible with MS-DOS.

The actual copy process, whether file copy or disk copy, is much improved. Not only is it faster, but it reduces the number of disk swaps, a very irritating aspect of the old TOS. In addition to Copy File, you can now *move* a file, as shown in *Figure 5*. This can only be done from the Desktop by holding down [Control] while dragging the file(s) with the mouse.

Another very useful feature is the ability to rename folders, as shown in *Figure 6*. The same dialog box is used to change a file name, but with the attribute changes disabled.

The last of the small but positive changes is in the Install Disk Drive item. In the past this defaulted to Cancel, which caused a lot of irritation. Now the default is Install, which makes much more sense.

Finally, the Install Application item now looks a bit different, as shown in *Figure 7*. The dialog box contains two new buttons, Normal and Auto. The Normal button works as before — it lets you install applications as before. For example, if you installed STWRITER.PRQ with a filename extender of .TXT, whenever you double-clicked on a .TXT file, the word processor would run and load the selected file automatically.

The AUTO option is much more interesting. One significant complaint about TOS from the start was its inability to run GEM programs from the AUTO folder. Now you can — with some limitations. The way

*continued on page 33*



## LIONHEART

BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

### LOCATE HARD-TO-FIND SOFTWARE!

ECONOMETRICS - SALES & MARKET FORECASTING - FORECASTING & TIME-SERIES - QUALITY CONTROL - EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS - BUSINESS STATISTICS - MARKETING STATISTICS - DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS - MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS - CLUSTER ANALYSIS - PROJECT PLANNING - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - OPTIMIZATION - BIOMETRICS - REGRESSION - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - LINEAR AND NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING - RISK & BUSINESS SIMULATIONS - INVENTORY - PARAMETER & TOLERANCE DESIGN - ANOVA - AND MANY OTHERS!

Lionheart produces numerical analysis software of the finest quality. Turn your personal computer into your personal M.B.A. - a keen new, employee at the right price! Gain an edge on the competition!

Prices range from \$125 to \$145 per title

**SEND FOR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!**

P.O. BOX 379, ALBANY, VT 05440  
TEL.: (514) 933-4918 FAX: (514) 933-3087

## Coming to the... Disneyland Hotel



Home Entertainment & Computer Expo

### GENERAL ADMISSION

\$5.00 1 - DAY  
\$7.00 2 - DAY  
CHILDREN UNDER 12  
FREE WITH PAID ADULT

This is the show you have all been waiting for! All of Atari's products on display and demonstrations of 2600, 7800, XE Game system, 8-bit computers, Atari ST and Mega computer systems. See the Newest... Products available for your Atari! Attend seminars and conferences on desktop publishing, programming and more!

Friday, April 6 is for the TRADE ONLY.

THIS IS THE LARGEST ATARI SHOW HELD IN THE UNITED STATES... DON'T MISS IT!

**April 6, 7 & 8, 1990**

Friday 1PM - 5PM Saturday 10AM - 6PM - Sunday 10AM - 5PM  
DISNEYLAND HOTEL  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA

Hotel, Tickets, and Special Discount Airfare  
CALL FOR RESERVATIONS  
(800) 842-9034 9 AM - 5 PM PST

Retail Dealers and Distributors are requested to pre-register for admission to TRADE ONLY day April 6, 1990. NO FEE. pre-registration is required. Call (503) 573-2236.

# THE CATALOG™

**Quality Products You Can Trust**

**BEST SELLING  
SOFTWARE**



## **CYBER TEXTURE™** **The Object Raster Master**

*by David Ramsden*

Turn your DEGAS or NeoChrome pictures, or CYBER PAINT animations into CAD-3D objects with CYBER TEXTURE. Imagine a DEGAS picture pasted around a CAD-3D object—with CYBER TEXTURE, you can do it! It even includes a mobius strip! And with CYBER CONTROL, CYBER TEXTURE objects can be animated for mind-boggling f/x!

*Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM, a color system, CYBER STUDIO, and a source of low-resolution color images compatible with DEGAS or NeoChrome (such as CYBER PAINT). CYBER CONTROL is recommended for animating objects; CYBER PAINT is recommended for animating surfaces.*

STO263 \$49.95

## **CYBER SCULPT™** **The Advanced 3D Modeling Tool™**

*by Tom Hudson*

Create the most fantastic shapes imaginable with CYBER SCULPT—the mouse-controlled, 3D solid-object modeler featuring sophisticated tools previously found only on high-end workstations. CYBER SCULPT adds push, pull, twist, and bend tools to the basic spin and extrude features found on CYBER STUDIO. The possibilities have now become endless!

CYBER SCULPT includes cross-sectional modeling for shapes like boat and airplane hulls, or dimensional topography. Variable magnification, spline path extrude and spin are only a few of the many sophisticated options. More include: object distortion; vertex pulling; magnetic distortion; cross-sectional model creation; complex and simple extrude with end-capping; 3D mirroring; 3D primitives; and 2D/3D coordinate display.

*Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM and CYBER STUDIO*  
STO255 \$89.95

## **CYBER CONTROL™** **The CAD-3D motion control language**

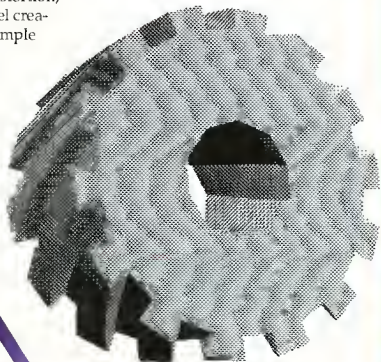
*by Tom Hudson*

Create animations automatically in hours that would normally take days. Expand and enhance your ST graphics universe with this animation scripting language that locks into any CAD-3D 2.0 feature.

Write your own BASIC-like programs with CYBER CONTROL™ using CAD-3D as a "graphics engine." Just start the program and walk away—your ST and CYBER CONTROL will do all the work!

*Requires: CYBER STUDIO*

STO250 \$59.95- NOW \$49.95



**BOTH FOR ONLY \$119.95**

**ORDER NOW**

TOLL-FREE

**800-234-7001**

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States







Two frames of CYBER STUDIO animation without CYBER PAINT enhancement. The same two frames are shown below them, after a CYBER PAINT touch-up.

## CYBER PAINT™ 2.0

The pro animation studio

by Jim Kent

This program does it all! CYBER PAINT 2.0 is an animation system; a time-oriented paint program; a "cel" (celuloid) animation program; and a digital optical printer.

CYBER PAINT 2.0 contains all the standard paint tools—box, brush, rubber, line, fill, etc.—but adds the dimension of time animation. Images spin and glide around the screen like a magic carpet. Special features include a pixel f/x menu; palette change per frame and cut & paste color range; and an automatic traveling mask. All these features make CYBER PAINT 2.0 the fastest possible way to create professional looking animations.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM & Color Monitor (Upgrade from CYBER PAINT 1.0 \$25.00 plus original disk) ST0251—\$79.95— NOW \$69.95

**BEST  
SELLER**



"Antic's CAD-3D™ is one of the best programs I've seen for the Atari ST\* or anything else."

—Jerry Pournelle  
BYTE MAGAZINE

**BEST  
SELLER**

## CYBER STUDIO™

A two disk set featuring:

- CAD-3D 2.0 by Tom Hudson
- CYBERMATE™ by Mark Kimball

## CYBER PRINT

Great color prints from an affordable printer—DEGAS\*, NEOchrome\*, CYBER, and even SPECTRUM 512!

by Larry Bergan

At last! Color printouts of SPECTRUM 512, pictures! Fabulous, full color, accurate, detailed, beautiful pictures, all from the low-cost Okimate 20 printer.

If you need color printouts, CYBER PRINT makes the Okimate 20 the only choice. Three years of ongoing development has produced the best printing combination available for under \$5,000: CYBER PRINT, the Okimate 20, and your ST.

CYBER PRINT prints in three sizes; up to 32 pictures per page. Join individual pictures together invisibly into montages of incred-



ible detail. No matter which paint software you use, CYBER PRINT is the hardcopy solution!

Requires: 1 megabyte RAM, a color system, and an Okimate 20 printer  
ST0264—\$49.95— NOW \$39.95

**ORDER NOW**

T O L L - F R E E

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only • All 50 States

CYBER STUDIO is an intuitive 3D solid-modeling design system that has no limits. Sophisticated enough for professional artists, advertising agencies, and design firms—yet friendly enough for home and personal use. Let your creativity soar with the DEGAS\*-style color design system; graphic lighting controls; enhanced spin, extrude and join tools; and GDOS output that supports laser and dot matrix printers.

CYBERMATE is a "post production" animation editing language that features sound effects; title generation and text display; sequence looping, cuts fades and dissolves; and color cycling animation.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM (Upgrade from CAD-3D 1.0 \$60.00 plus original disk and \$5.00 shipping and handling)

ST0236—\$89.95— NOW \$79.95

# SHADOW

## Practical

### Multitasking for your ST

by Double Click Software

SHADOW is like having two computers. It's a telecommunications program that runs in the background, freeing your ST to do other things during those long uploads and downloads.

Change programs, resolutions, use disk drives, press System Reset—SHADOW survives it all and continues your transfer, uninterrupted.

SHADOW operates as a stand-alone program complete with a VT52 terminal and background auto-dialer, or works with FLASH

*"FLASH is my #1 choice on the Atari ST."*

—Ron Luks, Founder of CompuServe's SIG\* Atari and Atari Developers' Forum.

to provide the easiest, most powerful telecommunications environment you'll ever use.

New! Version 1.1 has many new enhancements, including a special mode so transfer buffer memory can be used and released, as needed. Ideal for computers with limited memory.

ST0259 \$29.95

## FLASH™ 1.6

### The most popular ST terminal program!

by Joe Chiazze and Alan Page

Simplify your online time and make telecommunications more enjoyable and less expensive! If you own a modem, you should be using FLASH—totally programmable plus built-in word processing; terminal emulation and bullet-proof file transfers. FLASH is packed with features including intelligent, programmable macro ("do") files; a capture buffer large enough to record an entire online session; and the capacity to support most major protocols.

ST0220 \$29.95

**BOTH FOR ONLY \$49.95**

## Complete your collection of CYBER GRAPHICS Design Disks



### Architectural Design™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0243

### INTERIOR DESIGN DISK

The All-Purpose Home Planner  
By David Stuart

Now that you've built your dream house with the ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DISK, it's time to furnish it. This is an interior decorator's dream come true! Couches, drapes, sinks, refrigerators, dressers, everything can be easily customized to fit your personal needs.

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0265

Create and fill your 3D graphics universe with the complete library of Antic Software's design disks. From architectural renderings to animated video cartoon characters, these disks will bring your video creations to life! All contain a potpourri of sophisticated 3D clip art and component parts. A real bargain at \$29.95 each!

**Choose Any 3 and Pay Only \$59.95**

### MORE CYBER GRAPHICS DESIGN DISKS

ST0232 *Future Design™* by Darrel Anderson (c)1986  
Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0224 *3D Fonts 1™* by Tom Hudson (c) 1986  
Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0254 *3D Fonts II™* by Doug Thomas (c) 1987  
Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0256 *Cartoon Design™* by Maurice Molyneux and Andy Eddy (c)1987  
Requires: CYBER STUDIO, CYBER CONTROL™ recommended

ST0261 *Video Titling Design™* by Maurice Molyneux and Andy Eddy (c)1987  
Requires: CYBER STUDIO, CYBER CONTROL™ recommended; CYBER PAINT™ for special 1/3

**BEST SELLER**



### Human Design™

by Richard Berry

Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0242



### THE MICROBOT DESIGN DISK™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0262

**Choose Any 3 and Pay Only \$59.95**

**ORDER NOW**

TOLL-FREE  
800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

Mail To: The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

*continued from page 28*

this works is by saving the information about the GEM program in the DESKTOP.INF file with the new Z line with the following layout: Z 01 [path]program]. The next time you turn on the computer, GEM will look at the DESKTOP.INF file and, if the above line is found, it will run that program automatically. Note: only one program can be run in this manner and that any document specification will be ignored.

The additional parameter immediately after the Z indicates whether the program requires GEM libraries.

Z 00 — run a non-GEM program automatically (TOS or TTP) Z 01 — run a GEM program automatically (PRG or APP)

The file-selector box has been improved also and it now contains drive buttons, as shown in *Figure 8*. Each drive connected to the machine at boot-up appears as a separate button, including hard-disk partitions and RAM disks. The file templates can now be specified on the template line below the directory line. This template line will accept \* and ? wildcard characters in templates and then show only the requested files.

Another handy feature is the ability to perform a warm reboot by pressing the [Control][Alternate][Delete] keys simultaneously. This is equivalent to pressing the reset button (unlike ReSTART from the Summer 1988 issue of START, which performs a cold boot with the same key combination). Pressing the reset button has now been made much more difficult to do accidentally; it's now recessed.

### Snooping into the ROMs

So much for the look and feel. As to the actual ROM routines, the main changes have to do with the new screen modes. The whole operating system appears much neater. All of

the tables and a major portion of the data and constants are now at the end of the OS. Even the GEM portion, still written in C, looks much better. However, the C compiler is still the same. If you do not like C syntax and find it difficult to follow (C is the world's first write-only language), the resulting object code is even worse. But for us opinionated assembler programmers, anything not in assembler is sloppy and inefficient.

So in true hacker fashion, let's turn to a few things discovered while snooping around with a machine-language monitor. (And just for the record, a true hacker is a programmer who writes neat code and believes in sharing the knowledge, not a criminal who writes damaging viruses and destroys other people's work.)

The BIOS routines largely remain the same, but the XBIOS has been extended. There are now 96 XBIOS routines, rather than the former 39. However, there are only 11 truly new routines. The remaining routines are dummies and are there for future expansion only. The 11 new routines are as follows:

#### XBIOS 41: get/set drive seek rate.

New: S2(A7) — W, new seek rate (where SFFF just gets old rate)

S0(A7) — W, drive number (0 = A, 8 = 1)

Old: D0 — W, old drive seek rate (always returned)

Using this routine, the disk seek-rate can be interrogated and changed. This is a very useful routine painfully missing from the earlier TOS versions.

#### XBIOS 64: get/set blitter configuration.

New: S0(A7) — W, flag:

SFFF = get current blitter configuration

S000 = set blitter to hardware

S000 = set blitter to software

Old: D0 — W, old blitter configuration (always returned)

This routine was already present in the Mega TOS and is well documented.

#### XBIOS 66: DMA/SCSI communication.

New: S4(A7) — W, DMA/SCSI device number

S6(A7) — L, buffer address

S4(A7) — W, unknown

S0(A7) — L, unknown

The details on this routine are not available but it appears that it enables access to the DMA without having to resort to custom-written routines as required in the past.

#### XBIOS 80: set screen mode/resolution and reinitialize screen (LINE-A, variables, fonts, etc.)

New: S0(A7) — W, new screen mode (including resolution)

Old: D0 — W, old screen mode

This function enables the complete change of resolution. Unlike the current resolution change routine, this routine will also initialize all of the relevant GEM variables to enable the use of GEM in this new resolution without having to reboot the system.

#### XBIOS 81: get current screen mode and resolution.

Old: D0 — W, current screen mode and resolution

The new resolution modes on the TT require the use of the new registers at SFF8262. This location contains two byte-sized registers. The first contains the resolution in the low three bits plus some extra information in bits 4 and 7. This byte is followed by an additional register. The routine here returns both values.

#### XBIOS 82: get/set screen mode only (keep current resolution).

New: S0(A7) — W, new screen mode in low nybble ▶

Old: 00 — W, old screen mode (low nybble of screen mode word)

This routine enables interrogation and changing of the second byte mentioned above.

**XBIOS 83:** get/set color in color register.  
 New: S2(A7) — W, new color value (where SFFF just gets old color)  
 S0(A7) — W, color register number  
 Old: 00 — W, old color value for given register

This routine enables the changing and interrogating of individual colors in the new color registers at SFF8400.

**XBIOS 84:** set range of colors from palette.  
 New: S4(A7) — L, palette address (table of consecutive colors)  
 S2(A7) — W, number of registers to change  
 S0(A7) — W, number of color register to start with

This routine enables the changing of a number of color registers. The range can be as little as one or as many as all 256 colors. The only restriction is that the colors must be in sequence. If the range goes beyond the end of the registers, the routine will automatically stop when the end is reached.

**XBIOS 85:** get range of colors into palette.  
 New: S4(A7) — L, palette address (colors are returned here)  
 S2(A7) — W, number of consecutive colors to return  
 S0(A7) — W, number of color register to start with

This routine is the exact opposite of the previous call. It loads the palette in memory with color values found in a range of color registers.

**XBIOS 86:** get/set bit 4 of resolution register.  
 New: S0(A7) — W, flag  
 negative — return current value of bit 4  
 zero — clear bit 4  
 positive — set bit 4  
 Old: 00 — W, flag:  
 0 — bit 4 was clear

1 — bit 4 was set  
 And what does this bit 4 mean?  
 I'm not sure yet.

**XBIOS 87:** get/set bit 7 of resolution register.  
 New: S0(A7) — W, flag:  
 negative — return current value of bit 7  
 zero — clear bit 7  
 positive — set bit 7  
 Old: 00 — W, flag:  
 0 — bit 7 was clear  
 1 — bit 7 was set

As for the meaning of bit 7, please refer to the previous routine.

In terms of GEMDOS, I observed only one difference, namely the function S4B, chain program has an additional mode 6, but as of now it's still not clear what the function of this new mode is. It does seem similar to mode 5 which is "create base page."

## Documented Low-Memory Variables

Finally, the documented variables in low memory have been expanded. These are the variables whose address will not change in the future. Here is a selection of some interesting new additions:

The XBIOS input/output routines are now accessed using four jump tables starting at \$51E. Each jump table is eight entries long, but only six are actually used. The remaining two are for future expansion. The device assignments remain the same:

- 0 — PRT: centronics interface
- 1 — AUX: RS-232 interface
- 2 — CON: keyboard and screen
- 3 — MIDI interface
- 4 — IKBD, keyboard processor interface
- 5 — screen output, ignoring control codes

The jump tables are in the following order:

- S051E — BL, BCONSTAT vectors, get device input status
- S053E — BL, CONIN vectors, input character from device
- S055E — BL, BCOSTAT vectors, get device output

status  
 S057E — BL, CONOUT vectors, output character to device

The new monitors are not planned to have a built-in speaker and because of this the keyboard click/bell sound currently available may not be heard. However, the address of the bell-sound routine can be found at \$5AC. This lets the user wedge in a new sound routine. In theory, you could have each key click send a command down the MIDI ports to your favorite synthesizer and cause serious sonic disturbances ...

Finally, location \$59E contains the 68030 processor flag.

\$59E — W, when 0, 68000 processor  
 when not 0, 68030 processor

## Conclusion

And that concludes my initial snooping in and around Atari's new TT and its new operating system, TOS 030. For a programmer, both are welcome additions to the Atari line. In turn, that means that programmers will produce better programs which benefits everyone around. But the TT is not limited to existing software. In addition to TOS and GEM, the new TT will also run UNIX System V with X-Windows. This actually appears to be the main thrust of the new computer; it was conceived as an inexpensive UNIX station with downward ST compatibility.

I hope this article has shed some light on this new exciting computer. If you have any additional comments or suggestions, please feel free to contact me in care of START Magazine. ■

*Donald Maples is a programmer and writer who lives in West Germany. This is his first article for START.*

# Get Clicking With Your Atari ST!

Subscribe to START magazine with disk

PROGRAMMING

UTILITIES

GAMES

Tutorials on START Disk brings the expertise of top ST programmers right into your computer.

Manage the power of your ST, and make your computing more enjoyable with utilities on START disks.

Stimulate your imagination and your reflexes with games on START Disk! How-to tutorials show you how to write your own pulse-pounding games.

THE #1 ATARI ST MONTHLY  
**START**<sup>®</sup>

*For Faster Service Call*

Toll-Free **1-800-234-7001**

Visa or MasterCard Only

**YES!** Sign me up for 12 issues of START magazine plus DISK for the low price of just \$79.95.

- ☐ Bill me  
☐ I'm enclosing payment  
☐ Check enclosed    ☐ Visa    ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ A20

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue. California \$85.15. Canada \$97.95. Foreign surface \$104.95. Foreign airmail \$159.35. Foreign subscribers (not including Canada) must send full payment. Payment in U.S. funds only.

START SUBSCRIPTIONS, P.O. Box 3805, Escondido, CA 92025



# Q: Which has the greatest speed, elegance and ease of handling?



1. The Porsche 928™



2. GFA BASIC 3.0™

# A: GFA BASIC, of course.

Sure, both are designed in Germany by engineers dedicated to being the best. And although Porsche has a truly enviable record on the race track, only GFA BASIC 3.0™ can claim to be the fastest of its kind. With over 300 commands and the ability to substitute a single keyword for a screenful of conventional code, GFA BASIC 3.0 boosts your programming speed like nothing on wheels.

Once compiled, you have the fastest running program you can write without an assembler.

Faster than C. Faster than Pascal. Faster than Modula 2. And naturally, faster than any other BASIC.

Even writing code is fast, because GFA BASIC 3.0's remarkable smart editor instantly checks your syntax as you enter lines.

Sure, the Porsche 928 is the epitome of automotive elegance and timeless design. But it can't compile your program. Not only will GFA BASIC 3.0 compile your program, but you'll only have to compile it once. That's because in GFA BASIC 3.0

you debug interactively in the interpretive mode. Just try that with a Porsche 928.

Sure, the Porsche 928 is unique. It is designed for the independent spirit with high performance requirements.

GFA BASIC 3.0 is *perfect* for expert and first-time programmers alike. Designed specifically for the computer it runs on, GFA BASIC 3.0 enables you to easily exploit all the special capabilities of your Atari ST™.

Sure, the Porsche 928 handles like a dream. But just try to get a handle on one for only \$139.95. From Antic Software, \$139.95 gets you GFA BASIC 3.0 and the compiler.

Quite simply, nothing in the world can write or compile your program faster, better, and easier than GFA BASIC 3.0.

Of course, the Porsche 928 still *looks* sexier than GFA BASIC 3.0. But we're working on that.

GFA BASIC 3.0 with Compiler...\$139.95  
upgrade from GFA BASIC 2.0 ....\$ 69.95  
Return original disk

**Don't get left behind by the fastest—BUY the fastest!**

**Drive to your favorite software dealer, or call 1-800-234-7001 now!**



Product #110



# FINDEX V

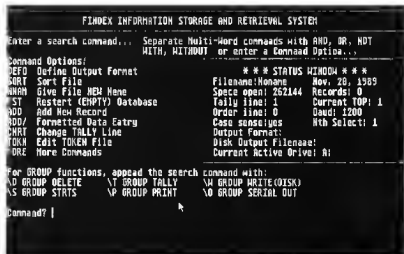
## IBM Command-Line Database in ST Clothing

BY KAREN GORDON

**F**index V, published by E. Arthur Brown Company, is an anomaly among today's popular ST databases.

Billed as a "data/text storage and retrieval system," Findex is unlike other database programs that require you to create a limited storage location, or "field" where you put specific information like "NAME" or "ADDRESS." Instead, Findex is a free-form program that lets you store anything from names to whole pages of text. In conventional databases, to find your data you must tell the program exactly where to go and what to look for within the fields you've created. With Findex, you retrieve your data by searching for words or parts of words contained within your file. Unlike conventional ST databases, Findex is not GEM-based.

**E. Arthur Brown's Findex V is a free-form database that lets you retrieve your data by searching for words or parts of words contained within your file. Unlike conventional ST databases, Findex is not GEM-based.**



### Command-Line Porentage

The author of Findex, Thomas B. Woods, created the program originally for the Sinclair, then released versions for the IBM PC and the ST. Its command-line heritage shows up the instant you load Findex—the ST version doesn't use GEM. All commands are located within one of Findex's three menus, the Main Menu, the Display Options Menu and the Add/Edit Menu. You can access nearly all of the commands no matter which menu you're in, even if they're not visible. If you don't remember which one you need, look around for

it in one of the menus. Many commands are confusing, non-mnemonic acronyms like "SDAT" and "SETC" (SDAT sets the date, and SETC sets foreground color.)

While you're trying to learn the basics of Findex, the documentation will save you—somewhat. The manual steps you through several tutorials, illustrated with screen shots, and makes the confusing menus more understandable. Although the screens are overloaded with the confusing commands (see the illustration), the first tutorial shows you that setting up a simple data file is fairly easy—if you're willing to do everything through the keyboard.

### Search Facilities

As with most databases, Findex lets you search for very specific data by using Multi-word Search commands. There are five of these commands—AND, OR, NOT, WITH and WITH-

OUT. AND is essentially "find anything where both x and y exist," whereas OR means "find anything where either x or y exists." NOT is used to modify AND and OR by ruling out certain data. ("Smith OR Jones NOT Kentucky" might find you all of the Smiths and Jones who don't live in Kentucky, for example.) WITH and WITHOUT refer to locations of data. ("Franklin WITH 2=Ben" will locate every record with "Franklin" in it, but only if "Ben" is on line 2.

### Group Functions

In addition to the Multi-word Search commands, Findex has six Group Functions that are displayed on the Main Menu. When used in combination with the Multi-word Search commands, you have a very powerful (and potentially dangerous) tool.

The Group Functions let you do something to all records in your file ▶

that meet your specified criteria. For example, "California/P" will print every record that contains "California." "California/D" will delete every record that contains "California." For simple commands like that, /D is pretty safe. If, however, you want to get into something more complex, be careful. Multi-word Search commands and Group Functions work in a logical progression. If you're not sure your search command is going to pick out exactly what you want, test it first before you perform Group Functions like /D on it. Backing up a copy of your database often is also a good idea, so you don't end up staring at an empty file where you've mistakenly deleted everything.

### Mail-Merge Problems

So far, Findex is an unusual, but usable alternative to other ST database programs. But now we step onto shaky ground. To most data-

base users, one of the most important features of any database is its ability to mail-merge — to take database records and merge them into the appropriate areas in a letter or other piece of text. Findex boasts the ability to do this from within the program alone or by porting over an ASCII text file from another word processor. I decided to use Findex alone to do this, which is how most databases are used.

Unfortunately, I never got the mail-merge to work — after an hour of frustration, I gave up. At this point, the documentation also fails to help; it literally devotes one sentence to this subject, i.e., "To use Findex to write your form letter, use the ADD command to write the letter, define the document's name using the ASCII [sic] command, set or create a DEFO, then write the document to disk using either the Group Write function or the 'W' from the Display Options."

Say that five times fast, and then try to get it to work.

### In Short

Findex is an interesting concept that didn't quite translate from DOS to the ST world. It's fine for address files and recipe files, but its complicated commands make it difficult to use — and for business purposes, where you need *definite structures* for your data, Findex may be more trouble than it's worth. ■

**Karen Gordon is a human-resources representative for Oracle Corporation in Belmont, California. This is her first article for START.**

### PRODUCTS MENTIONED

**Findex V**, \$49.95. E. Arthur Brown Company, 3404 Pownee Drive, Alexandria, MN 56308, (800) 322-4450.



## See us in Tokyo!

The great world of ATARI hardware & software is even available in Japan! See us in Tokyo for your ATARI needs.

日本の東京にもあります。こんなお店...

ATARI グッズ在庫豊富です。



OPEN 10:00~20:00年中無休

**ANDY'S MUSIC**

サンシャインショップ

コンタクトセンタービル2F

TEL 360-0251

TEL 360-0252

〒164 中野区東中野4-2-2

## SOME LIKE IT...HOT!

The CodeHeads announce:



- "When the START editorial staff first saw HotWire, our collective reaction was 'Wow!'"
- By far the fastest, easiest way to run programs on the Atari ST... from a floppy disk or from a hard disk!
- Build menus for all your most commonly-used programs. Load new menus with a single keypress or mouse click!
- New Ledger function records time spent in programs of your choice
- Passwords may be used to restrict unauthorized access to certain programs.
- New on-screen clock appears in the programs that you choose
- Unlike other shells, HotWire works correctly with all programs, just like the GEM desktop
- A seamless interface offers direct access to MultiDesk and MaxiFile.
- Full featured file-handling utility lets you move/copy/delete/rename/flush/lock/hide any combination of files and folders.
- Runs as a desk accessory or as a program in any window
- Incorporates a very flexible feature of the GEM desktop plus much more
- Intelligent disk copying routines
- Rename folders - Print directory listings
- Store comments about any file/folder
- Unique and intuitive user interface designed for easy, speedy operation
- Customizable for your style of use
- Keyboard equivalent for all operations
- Quickly select from up to 20 of your most used paths
- Even runs programs and loads documents

### Here's what our users are saying about HotWire and MaxiFile:

- "The HotWire/MaxiFile combo has changed the way I use my ST."
- "I haven't used the standard GEM desktop in weeks."
- "Without HotWire and MaxiFile I'd be totally lost on the ST."
- "...a tribute to assembly excellence."
- "MaxiFile is a wonder!"
- "HotWire and MaxiFile really beat up on the competition!"
- "...you'll need to package it in asbestos because it is too hot!"
- "AWESOME!"
- "Super!"
- "A veritable software gem."

HotWire Plus (includes MaxiFile).....	\$49.95
MaxiFile.....	\$24.95
HotWire.....	\$39.95
G+Plus - a replacement for Atari GDOS.....	\$34.95
MultiDesk - load unlimited desk accessories.....	\$29.95
CodeHead Utilities - a collection of useful programs.....	\$29.95
MIDIMax - a powerful MIDI tool for performers.....	\$49.95

Phone: (213) 386-5735.  
Visa, MasterCard, AmEx accepted. Shipping charge US \$2 Canada \$3 Europe \$5. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

CodeHead Software  
P.O. Box 74090  
Los Angeles, CA 90004





# The Return of Pixel-Pro!

BY JON A. BELL

*Pixel-Pro plus Cyber Paint equals great graphics! File PIXELPRO.ARC on Side 2 of your START disk.*

(Editor's Note: *Pixel-Pro*, written by former Consulting Editor Matt Loveless, was first published in the Fall 1987 issue of *START*. *Pixel-Pro* performs image manipulations on DEGAS or NEOchrome pictures, which you can then load into *Cyber Paint* for fascinating effects. This issue, we'll show you how to use one of *Pixel-Pro*'s features with *Cyber Paint*. You'll find the original *Pixel-Pro* program, an "Inside *Pixel-Pro*" text file and several other files in the archived file *PIXELPRO.ARC* on your *START* disk.)

**W**hen Matt Loveless first wrote *Pixel-Pro*, he had no idea that it could still be useful to ST graphics mavens three years later. But it is. *Pixel-Pro* contains some nifty image-twiddling features that even *Cyber Paint* 2.0's *Pixel F/X* menu doesn't have. You can use *Pixel-Pro* as a powerful tool to enhance still frames from a *Cyber Paint* animation and then reload them into *Cyber Paint* to play them in

sequence.

In this installment of *Cyber Corner*, we're going to use *Pixel-Pro*'s unusual "Grainy" feature to distort a DEGAS picture — actually, an image of a CAD-3D object. If you want to exploit the program's other features, you'll find a text file on the *START* disk called *PIXELPRO.TXT* explaining them in detail.

## Getting Started

To run *Pixel-Pro*, boot this month's *START* disk; the *START* Menu program runs automatically. If you have a double-sided floppy disk drive, at the main screen, click on *Prepare*, then select "*Pixel-Pro*." (If your only floppy disk drive is single-sided, you'll need to borrow a friend's double-sided drive to access the second side of the *START* disk.) The file will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify. In a short time, you'll have the following files:

- *PIXELPRO.PRG* is the runnable program itself. (The source code, written in Megamax C, has been

omitted from the disk because of length. You can purchase it on the original Fall 1987 *START* disk from Antic Publishing's Disk Desk by calling (800) 234-7001.)

- *PIXELPRO.RSC* is the Resource file for *PIXELPRO.PRG*. It must be in the same directory as the program.
- *PIXELPRO.TXT* is a text file in ASCII format — an edited version of Matt's original *Pixel-Pro* article. If you want to play with all of *Pixel-Pro*'s features, print out a copy of this file and study it. It'll provide you with all the help you need to exploit this program's features.
- *ATAKSHIP.PI1* is the sample DEGAS picture that we'll be loading into *Pixel-Pro* to manipulate for our animation sequence. It's a spaceship I designed with CAD-3D, using Antic Software's *Future Design* disk. As an added bonus, I've included the actual CAD-3D object on the *START* disk as *ATAKSHIP.PI3D2* for you to play with.

*continued on page 41*

## REVOLUTIONARY NEW PRODUCT

# SWITCH BACK

**REQUIRES at  
least 1 meg. of RAM**  
(or a Megadisk or Polydisk Cartridge)

- Imagine Saving almost any game at any point, then being able to return there as many times as you like.
  - Imagine the Ultimate Back-up Utility that actually UNPROTECTS programs as it copies them. Lets protected programs be stored as files, run from a hard disk or even be transmitted over a modem.
  - Imagine saving three or more protected single sided disks on just one double sided disk.
  - Imagine instantly switching back and forth between two different programs, games, utilities or business applications.
- Now Stop Imagining and Get Switch/Back.**  
**It can do all this and more.**

Switch/Back is a revolutionary new hardware and software package that lets you get more from your ST MUCH MORE.

Switch/Back's gaming features lets you instantly save most games then continue playing. If you get in trouble you can switch back to where you were as many times as you like.

**BACK-UPS**—Switch/Back can work with your favorite back-up program and allow you to save whole protected disks to files for archival purposes. It can also automatically unprotect a program and save it as standard file. This method works on hundreds of ST programs and it allows you to run the files directly its perfect for running protected programs off a hard disk. It creates standard IOS files, that can be stored together on disks or even transferred by modem.

**SWAP**—Switch Back lets you load just about any two programs into your ST and switch instantly between them. It works with games, business programs, utilities, compilers, etc. Although only one program is running at a time, the other is available instantly, right where you left off.

The Switch/Back hardware plugs into your printer port for easy use (It has a pass through connection for your printer too.)

Switch/Back requires at least One Meg of memory (Or a Polydisk or Megadisk)

**ONLY \$69.95**

## ST Protection Techniques



Finally ST Copy protection techniques are revealed. This complete book and disk package details the state of the art in ST Protection methods and much, much more.

The book is included with the book provides many powerful features like the AUTOMATIC PROGRAM PROTECTOR. This easy to use utility allows you to protect just about any ST program. You can choose a combination of protection methods like encryption, checking custom disk numbers, password protection or a limited use option that makes the program self-destruct after running a preset number of times.

The book includes topics such as: Throwing, Logic Bombs, Hardware data keys, the legal aspects of piracy and software protection, Custom disk formats, Pirate Bulletin boards and much more.

In addition it contains reviews of the popular ST back-up programs and detailed explanations of ST disks and drive formats.

ST Protection Techniques (Book and disk package) **only \$39.95**



**DIGISOUND** High Quality sound digitizer for the ST. This powerful hardware and software package lets you sample real world sounds and play them back on any Atari ST. Add special effects like Echo, Reverse, looping, pitch manipulation, masking and envelope control. Turns your Atari keyboard into a musical instrument to play songs with your digitized sounds (also works with any MIDI keyboard). Digisound makes it simple to add sound to your own program. Just Unleash the incredible sounds in your ST with DIGISOUND. Supports sampling from 5 to 40kHz. DIGISOUND is the choice of the professionals. DIGISOUND was used to create the voice in Chessmaster 2000, and other commercial programs.

**only \$89.95**

## DIGISOUND PROFESSIONAL

All the excellent features of DIGISOUND plus these great extras: LOGARITHMIC SAMPLING—Special hardware extends the sound quality far above the other ST sound digitizers. Logarithmic sampling and playback (external amplifiers only) greatly extends the dynamic range while reducing distortion and noise.

Internal Real Time Mixing—Input from a stereo and a microphone so you can sing over a tape.

**\$149.95**

## Beat Box

Is it a Drum Machine? A sequencer? A new concept in digital sound? The answer is YES! It's all this - and so much more!! It's a polyphonic song construction set that turns your ST into a drum machine and digital sequencer. Now anyone can be a master composer. No musical knowledge required.

Just point and click to create fascinating drum, voice, or musical patterns in four voices. Combine and arrange patterns to form complete musical compositions. Play the sounds, patterns and songs through your monitor speaker or digitizer hardware.

You don't need a digitizer to enjoy Beat Box. It comes with over 35 ready to use digitized sounds. Or you can use your own sounds recorded with a Digisound ST, Professional, or other digitizer.

**Beat Box \$29.95**

## COLOR COMPUTEREYES™

Incredible COLOR video digitizer. • The first and only full color digitizer for the ST • Uses standard video inputs like video camera, VCR, or video disc • Works in all ST resolutions. Low res provides 16 shade block and white or full color pictures. • Pictures can be used with Degos, Neochrome, Powerprint and others. • Automatic calibration of contrast, brightness and white balance. • Plugs into cartridge port for easy set-up. • Capture your picture or that of your favorite star. **ONLY \$199.95**

**SPECIAL OFFER**—Buy both Computereyes and Powerprint and SAVE 20.00 from the total.



**BLOW YOURSELF UP**

Imagine your picture on a 6 foot poster. Create a business graph that can cover a wall. Quality output for posters, 1-shots, news letters, and more.

**POWERPRINT** Whether it's a photo digitized with Computereyes, a masterpiece created with Degos, or the winning screen from your favorite game, POWERPRINT can print it with unequalled clarity and resolution. PowerPrint supports ALL ST resolutions. It prints multiple sizes up to **GIANT WALL SIZE POSTERS**. Print to shades for incredible detail. Print the whole screen or **zoom** in on just the part you want. POWERPRINT offers unique effects, including rotate, mirror and inverse options. Selective shading option allows you to print multi-color pictures on any printer by printing one color at a time (using color ribbons). Powerprint lets you capture and print almost any ST screen. Works with Star, NEC, Cihon, Gemini, EPSON, XMB048 and compatible printers.

**only \$39.95**

## DIGISPEC

DIGISPEC is an exciting new breakthrough in computer video digitizing. DIGISPEC works with your Color Computereyes to create spectacular 512 color video images. Now you can capture and display video pictures in unsurpassed detail and clarity, with 512 different colors on your ST screen.

DIGISPEC is easy to use. It works on any ST computer. Simply capture an image with your Color Computereyes and color video camera (or VCR, video disc, etc.). Then run DIGISPEC, and watch as your picture appears in a full rainbow of 512 true colors.

DIGISPEC includes a special shading feature to give you even more detail and color. The shading feature uses a technique called dithering, which creates and displays images in 3,375 or even 24,369 simulated colors.

DIGISPEC creates detailed, low resolution video images on any Atari ST, color video camera (or VCR), and Color Computereyes. Every Color Computereyes needs DIGISPEC.

**only \$39.95**

**ST Control for 69.95 and UNISPEC for 49.95 also available**

**Polydisk** Polydisk is a 512K version of a Megadisk. Polydisk gives you the same fast boot features, the high speed access, and the print spooler. Polydisk has a power supply (like Megadisk) but does not contain a battery back-up.

Note: Those with only 512K of main memory can use Switch/Back with a Polydisk, just like those with one Meg.

Polydisk (\$12K Solid state drive)

[Clock option card is also available for Polydisk.]

24 HOUR HOTLINE — VISA & MasterCard Welcome

**216-374-7469**

Call or write for free catalog.

Customer Service Line (216) 467-8668 M-F 9 AM-3 PM EST

Order by phone or send check or money order to:  
ALPHA SYSTEMS 1012 Skyland, Macedonia, OH 44056  
Include \$3.00 ship. & handling (US & Canada) Ohio residents add 5.75% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$8.00



Pixel-Pro operates on a pixel matrix, the set of pixels surrounding each individual pixel.  
Use this picture file, Atakship, to practice your Pixel special effects.



*continued from page 39*

### The Program

Pixel-Pro has no drawing features of its own, nor does it create pictures. Instead, it works with any low-resolution NEOchrome .NEO or DEGAS .PI1 pictures (it works particularly well with digitized color pictures). It won't work with Spectrum 512 or any other "super-color" paint program, nor with compressed .PC1 files.

### The Grainy Feature

Pixel-Pro runs only on a color monitor. Double-click on PIXELPRO.PRG in medium resolution; when the program loads, click anywhere in the dialog box to begin.

Since we don't have the space to

cover the use of all of Pixel-Pro's features with Cyber Paint, we'll just cover the Grainy feature from the Effects menu this issue. For the moment, ignore the other features you see in the other menus — you can explore them later in more detail, following the instructions in the Pixel-Pro text file.

Grainy, like most of the features in Pixel-Pro's Effects menu, is based on a pixel matrix, or pixel neighborhood. To understand this, think of every pixel as being surrounded by a matrix of adjacent pixels — like a tic-tac-toe board. The pixel matrix will be either 3x3 or 5x5; in Grainy's case, it's always 3x3. Grainy takes a 3x3 pixel matrix and rotates it onto itself.

### Doing It

Let's get started. To load a picture, just click on Load NEO or Load DEGAS from the File menu and then load ATAKSHIP.PI1. Once it's loaded, you can view it by clicking on View from the File menu. The picture will be displayed for as long as you hold down the mouse button. Preview lets you try an effect without permanently changing the image. Like all items on the Modes menu, you can toggle it on or off by clicking on it.

When you choose Grainy, the ATAKSHIP picture will appear, with a set of mouse-controlled crosshairs on the screen. The crosshairs enable you to select an area of the picture to

*continued on page 44*

# COMPLETE YOUR START LIBRARY

## Get Your Back Issues Now

You'll want to have every issue handy for quick reference. The START library... it's there when you need it!



### WINTER 86

*Features:* Jack Tramiel Interview, Buyer's Guide.  
*On Disk:* Noise Doodling; Address Book; Auto Dialer; Label PrinterSt; Writer Secrets.  
*Reviewed:* Mark Williams C.; Menu+.

### SUMMER 87

*On Disk:* The a5Tronome: Text Compression and Huffman Coding with Personal Pascal; Flicker Animation Program; MIDISAVE.  
*Reviewed:* Word Writer ST; Data Manager ST; Swiftcalc ST; Five BASICS compared

### SPECIAL ISSUE #2

*Features:* Drawing and Painting Programs Overview; Desktop Video; How to Set Up Your own MIDI Studio; Rock'n'Roll with Atari; Shopping List of Music Hardware.  
*On Disk:* The Cartoonist; MIDI View; Ear Trainer.  
*Reviewed:* Synth-Droid; Xsyn Patch Editors; Music Studio and Music Construction Set.



### SPRING 88

*Features:* Earthquake; Upgrading Your ST; Dave Mason Interview.  
*On Disk:* Home Budgeting; Exploring Prolog; 1987 Tax Template; Battle for the Throne.  
*Reviewed:* Personal Finance Programs; Desk Accessories Compared.

### SPECIAL ISSUE #3

*Features:* The ABCs of Desktop Publishing; The ST in Business; Business Graphics; Database Overview.  
*On Disk:* Card# SStack Database; START Selector; Play the Market.  
*Reviewed:* WordPerfect; F-15 Strike Eagle

### SUMMER 88

*Features:* Three Years with the ST; Mick Fleetwood Interview.  
*On Disk:* Planning Traveler; Writing Your Own Help Files; Fractal Landscape Generator; Klondike Solitaire.  
*Reviewed:* Microsoft Write

### SPECIAL ISSUE #4

*Features:* Games and Entertainment  
*On Disk:* Naval Battle; World Discovery; Guitar Simulator; Byte Mechanic; ReSTART.  
*Reviewed:* Dungeon Master; Chessbase; Four Sonic Flight Patch Editors; Quantum Paint 1.2.



### OCTOBER 88

*Features:* Programming Under Pressure.  
*On Disk:* Vocabularian; Brickworks; ST Microscope.  
*Reviewed:* Desktop Publisher ST; SMPTE Track; Softsynth; C Language Overview.

### NOVEMBER 88

*Features:* The ST and MIDI.  
*On Disk:* AVS; Sclplot; Appointment Calendar.  
*Reviewed:* LDW Power; MIDI Power; Superbase Professional.

### DECEMBER 88

*Features:* Hardware  
*On Disk:* Wombats II; Santa BBS; Discovery Construction Set; Five Sort Routines.  
*Reviewed:* Monitern's Viking Monitor; DynaCaDD; Five Hard Drives Compared; Ricoh PC Laser 6000.

## FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-234-7001 7 am-5 pm PST

MasterCard & Visa Only

Or send your check to: START BACK ISSUES, 544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107; California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.



## JANUARY 89

**Features:** Editor's Choice.  
**On Disk:** GFA BASIC 2.0; Spanish Mastery, STARTKey Revisited; Slither.  
**Reviewed:** GFA BASIC 3.0; Creator and Notator.

## FEBRUARY 89

**Features:** Thanks for all the Fish; ST: 1999.  
**On Disk:** Dah-Ditter; Moon Calendar; Kamikazee Chess, Killer Chess; VCR Organizer.  
**Reviewed:** Atari's Planetarium; Robtek's Skyplot; Mirage Sample Editors.

## MARCH 89

**Features:** Three Artists Who Use the ST; Software Rental.  
**On Disk:** Seurat Draw and Paint Program; Assembled Sauces; ST Coloring Book.  
**Reviewed:** Graphics and Animation Programs Compared; Digigram's Big Band; Overview of Six CAD Programs.

## APRIL 89

**Features:** Jimmy Hotz's MIDI Magic; Dr. T Interview; The New TOS ROM Error Codes.  
**On Disk:** ST Writer Elite 3.0; Poker Solitaire; RAM Baby.  
**Reviewed:** Utilities; R/C Aerocopter; MIO Draw.

## MAY 89

**Features:** CompuServe's Sports Forum; Atari Goes to College.  
**On Disk:** Space Wars 2400; GFA Object; 1988 Tax Template; SIFT (START's Instant File Translator)  
**Reviewed:** Buyer's Guide to Telecommunications Programs; Calamus.

## JUNE 89

**Features:** Do Anything Business Computer; Arcade Addition.  
**On Disk:** GFA Vector, Match Quiz St; Screen-writing with WordPerfect; ST Pinochle; Exploring Spreadsheets; Traveling Matties.  
**Reviewed:** Juggler II; Switch/Back; Revolver; Graphics Tool from Migraph; MIO Drummer.

## JULY 89

**Features:** MIDI in the Future Tense; Making MIO Affordable  
**On Disk:** Babel; GFA Object; The ST Theremin; START Arcade  
**Reviewed:** Sound Digitizers; EZ-Score Plus; PageStream; Turbo ST1.4; Hi Soft BASIC and Hi Soft BASIC Professional.

## AUGUST 89

**Features:** Secrets of a Good User Interface; Tools of the Trade  
**On Disk:** POGO; File Search; Spines on Spines; Stumbling Blocks  
**Reviewed:** Ultrascript; DevpacST; dBMAN V; After-Market Floppy Disk Drives; MIDI Magic

## SEPTEMBER 89

**Features:** Sam Tramiel Interview; Computer Game Violence  
**On Disk:** Avesta 1; Ehora; The Seven Skulls; Newspeed; Slither Screen Editor; Cinko  
**Reviewed:** Eight Games; Fleet Street Publisher 3.0; STAC, STOS and TaleSpin; Newscore

## OCTOBER 89

**Features:** STACY and Portfolio Preview  
**On Disk:** CAD-3D to DynaCAD Converter; Schedule Maker; ST Softguide; WordPerfect Macros; Boingo  
**Reviewed:** DynaCAD 1.56; Hotwire; NeoDesk 2.0 and VDOS ProQueue; Entry-Level Sequencers; Computer Guide to the Solar System

## NOVEMBER 89

**Features:** The Transputer Connection; Atari and Perihelion; Conny Osmond Interview; The START Disk's New Look  
**On Disk:** RezRender; JULIA; Final Approach Controller

# START LIBRARY ORDER FORM

ISSUE

MAG. W/DISK

MAG. ONLY

DISK ONLY

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐

☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐

☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐

QTY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 X \$14.95  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 X \$4.00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 X \$10.95  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

= dollar amt.  
 ordered \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Quantities are limited and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available. Shipping/handling charge is 50¢ per item whether you order the magazine with disk, the magazine only or the disk only. There is a flat fee of \$5.00 for orders of ten or more.

Send to:

**START BACK ISSUES,**  
 544 Second Street,  
 San Francisco, CA 94107

shipping/  
 handling \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign (add  
 \$1 per item) \_\_\_\_\_

Calif. res. add  
 6.5% sales tax \_\_\_\_\_

Total amount  
 (U.S. funds) \$ \_\_\_\_\_



continued from page 41

work on — a rectangle within which the selected operation will occur.

First, go up to the Modes menu, and make sure Preview is toggled on (a checkmark will appear to the left of it). Position the crosshair in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, then press and hold the left mouse button down. When you move the mouse, you can drag a box down and to the right on the screen around the area you want to affect. You can abort the box at any time by clicking the right mouse button. You can also leave your picture and return to the GEM screen any time the crosshairs are active: simply click the right mouse button.

See the effect? Grainy adds a scratchy, distorted texture to your image — almost as if you're looking at it through a shower door. If you use Grainy on the same area nine

times, it will rotate back to the original image.

That's what we're going to do. Toggle Preview off, and go back to your picture. Click on Grainy, then drag a box around the entire spaceship. Now, go up to the File menu and click on either Save NEO or Save DEGAS. It doesn't matter which type of file the original picture was; you can save it as either. Call the picture either 2.NEO or 2.P11, and save it to a blank, formatted disk. You'll want to number your modified images to make it less confusing later when you're loading them into Cyber Paint.

Now, go back to your picture and repeat the Grainy procedure. Save this picture to disk as 3.NEO or 3.P11. Repeat this procedure — Grainy, Save, Grainy — until you've cycled back to your original image. When you've successfully created eight pictures, numbered from 2 to 9, leave Pixel-Pro. Click on Quit from the File menu, but be careful: the program will exit immediately without an alert box and you'll lose any picture that's still in memory.

## Enter Cyber Point

Okay, now load either version 1.0 or 2.0+ of Cyber Paint. Create nine blank frames, then go to frame one.

Go to Menu, click on Load/Save, click on Load, then click on .P11. Load ATAKSHIP.P11 on the first frame. Advance to frame two, then load 2.NEO or 2.P11 from disk. Continue advancing through the frames and loading the pictures sequentially. When you've finished loading all the frames, play the animation.

Interesting, isn't it? The pixel matrix rotates clockwise to create a swimming, spiky effect to your original image. If you want, go to the Load/Save menu, click on .SEQ and save this short sequence to disk as ATAKSWIM.SEQ.

There are many uses for this Pixel-Pro effect. For instance, if you create a densely-textured DEGAS background using Airbrush, with, say, various shades of blue on a black background, then put your image through its Pixel-Pro paces, you can create a swirling underwater effect — like plankton or diatoms spinning around. Loop this several times, then Overlay an animation such as a swimming fish and you have a fascinating, multitextured sequence impossible to create with any of Cyber Paint's other Pixel F/X features.

## Conclusion

As with most graphics programs, the key to getting the most out of Pixel-Pro and its uses with Cyber Paint is experimentation. Collect copies of your favorite low-resolution pictures, load them up and start twiddling those bits. ■

*Former START Editor Jon A. Bell is now Managing Editor of ORACLE, The SQL Database Journal, in Belmont, CA. Matthew G. Loveless is a software documentation writer and programmer with Berkeley Softworks, Berkeley, CA.*

## PRODUCTS MENTIONED

**DEGAS Elite**, \$49.95.  
Electronic Arts, 1820  
Gateway Drive, San Mateo,  
CA 94404, (415) 571-  
7171.

**NEOchrome**, \$39.95.  
Atari Corporation, 1196  
Boregas Avenue, P.O. Box  
61657, Sunnyvale, CA  
94088, (408) 745-2000.

**G1-Cyber Studio**  
including **CAD-3D 2.0**,  
\$89.95; **Future Design**  
**Disk**, \$29.95; **Cyber**  
**Point 2.0**, \$79.95. Antic  
Software, 544 Second Street,  
San Francisco, CA 94107,  
(800) 234-7001.

**Blank Disk Battle!**

The Lords of Shareware now pass on massive savings — just unheard of in the USA! Our considerable buying power allows us to sell:

**5.25" (With Sleeves)**  
DS/SD 100's @ \$12 1000's @ \$20  
Colored DS/SD @ \$20 @ 100's (C&H)  
DS/SD 50's @ \$30 1000's @ \$40s

**3.25" (Sustainable Amiga, IBM, ST, MAC)**  
DS/SD 50's @ \$40s, 1000's @ \$40s  
DS/SD 1000's @ \$40  
50's @ \$1.45, 1000's @ \$1.40  
Black and Colored Available

**Pre-formatted Disks!**  
S&B Enterprises Home & Farming  
IBM 5.25" DS/SD 386 or 100's  
IBM 3.25" DS/SD 800 or 100's  
IBM 3.25" DS/SD 800 or 100's  
MAC 3.25" DS/SD 750 or 100's  
MAC 3.25" DS/SD 750 or 100's  
ALL DISKS 100% GUARANTEED  
CERTIFIED

**DUPPLICATION**  
Prompt & efficient duplication  
service for all computer platforms  
call for better service

**SHIPPING & HANDLING**  
Add \$4 for first 100 or less  
Add \$1 for 101 or more  
Add \$2 for 1000 or more

Orders are subject to availability and prices are subject to change without notice.

**Owners of the Following Computers — Call Now for the LATEST, GREATEST SHAREWARE AND PD CATALOGS IN THE BUSINESS!**

**ATARI ST — MAC  
APPLE II — AMIGA  
ATARI 8BIT — C64**

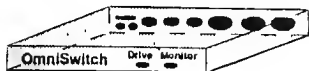
Call this number only for blank disks and non-IBM shareware catalogs — Line 1-800-782-6861 when ordering IBM shareware

**1-800-782-6861**

**Gemini™**  
Marketing, Incorporated

12404 SE 38th St.  
Bellevue, WA 98006 USA  
Foreign: (206) 746-7671  
FAX 206-788-0717

## OMNISWITCH by TALON MULTI-SYNC FOR ATARI



**SUGGESTED RETAIL \$129.95 \$89.95**

Now, for the first time you can hook up your Atari to a Multi-Sync Monitor with the incredible OMNISWITCH.

• **MULTI-SYNC MONITOR PORT:** Gives your Atari the ability to use a multi-sync monitor. Color or monochrome with the touch of a button. (low, medium and high resolutions)

• **COLOR AND MONOCHROME MONITOR PORTS:** If you do not have a multi-sync monitor, Omniswitch allows you to plug in color and monochrome monitors and switch between them. No more cable swapping!

• **FLOPPY DRIVE PORTS:** Enables you to use two external floppy drives instead of one! (uses 3.5" and/or 5.25")

• **AUDIO JACK** to plug in to your amplifier.

• **VIDEO JACK** for monochrome video output.

**MULTI-SYNC MONITORS AVAILABLE - CALL \$\$\$**

## JOIN SOFTWARE CLUB INTERNATIONAL

**SHAREWARE FOR ATARI & AMIGA  
SIGN UP TODAY  
AND GET A 3 DISK INTRODUCTORY BONUS**

As a member, each month you will receive up to 20 programs on three disks for only \$8.95.

Annual membership fee is only \$10.00, and includes a three disk bonus selection of our Best Sellers.

Canadian and European fees are slightly higher.

Your satisfaction is guaranteed or you may cancel at any time.

Please call or write for member information.

**A PRODUCT OF TALON TECHNOLOGY INC.**

## DISK WAR

**3.5" DS/DD BLUE - LOTS OF 150**

LOTS OF 100 - 64¢ • LOTS OF 50 - 69¢

3 5" USER LABELS \$1.50/50

**57¢**

**LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**5.25" DS/DD BLACK W/PAPER SLEEVES**

• LOTS OF 1000

LOTS OF 300 - 23¢ • LOTS OF 100 - 25¢

TYVEK SLEEVES SUBBED FOR \$3.00/100

5.25" USER LABELS \$2.00/100

**19¢**

# SUPERCHARGER

**THE FIRST EVER EXTERNAL PC BOARD FOR ATARI ST COMPUTERS A FULL MS-DOS PROCESSING SYSTEM THAT SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE DMA PORT, WITH NO NEED TO OPEN YOUR COMPUTER. SUPERCHARGER IS PACKED WITH FEATURES AND CAN BE USED WITH ALL MACHINES FROM 520ST TO MEGA 4 AND EVEN THE STACY LAPTOP**

### FEATURES:

- 100% compatible with MS-DOS programs • Norton Factor 4.4 • Supports all hard disks • Supports parallel ports
- Use "hotkey" to run PC and Atari programs at the same time without resetting • Turns the Atari mouse into a PC mouse
- Supports internal and external 3.5" and 5.25" floppy drives • Leaves the cartridge port free for use • Contains its own 512 RAM, making it extremely fast and easily expandable to one megabyte RAM • Contains an 8087 co processor socket
- Supports both mono and color Atari monitors (CGA color) • Contains its own 8 megahertz v30 processor • DMA in-out ports • Supports some AT programs, such as "286 windows" • Built in bus which will be adapted in the future to accept PC expansion boards • Comes complete with comprehensive hard disk utilities software • Housed in an attractive color coordinated ABS plastic case • MS-DOS 4.0 • Comes complete with DMA cable, 5V DC external power supply and easy to use manual • Simple to set up and easy to use • Registration card for free software updates and 12 month warranty.

**All this for the incredible price of just**

**\$399.00**

**ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. SHIPPING AND HANDLING EXTRA**

**DISTRIBUTED FOR TALON TECHNOLOGY BY**

**MEDIONIX INC.**

**243 N. HIGHWAY 101 • STE. 18 • SOLANA BEACH, CA. 92075**

**ORDER TODAY**

**619 755-8808**

**WE ACCEPT VISA/MASTERCARD**

# RIO DATEL COMPUTERS

# 800-782-9110

\*ORDERS ONLY

MON-SAT 8AM-6PM (PACIFIC TIME)

## AUTHORIZED ATARI SERVICE CENTER

COMPLETE LINE OF HARDWARE & SOFTWARE IN STOCK

SUITE SERVICE  
TECH SUPPORT

702-454-7700  
TU-SA 10AM-6PM

FAX: 702-454-7700



### GENISCAN ST

"Easy to handle Scanner featuring 4 1/8" scanning width & 400dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen "Optical Character Recognition Mode will capture text images from the page & save them in format ready for conversion to text file suitable for word processor "Package includes GS-4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software "Powerful partner to Desk Top Publishing "Printout for Epson compatibles "Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price "Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast "Cut & paste editing of images "Save images as IMG, Degas, Neo, etc - **ONLY \$299.95**

### OCR SOFTWARE - Teach your Atari to read !

"Optical character recognition software converts scanned text to ascii "Use converted text in your word processor "No more manual transcribing of text "Use special scanning mode of the Geniscan ST "Learn mode lets you teach your computer any font - **ONLY \$89.95**

### TRACKMASTER ST



"Trackmaster track display unit is a must for the disk hacker "Simply plugs into disk drive port of the ST "Displays track number, disk side and read/write status as the head moves along the disk "Two-digit LED display "Displays up to track 85 "Works on both internal and external drives (switchable) "Complete hardware solution - no software required - **ONLY \$59.95**

### ACCESSORIES



AB Switchbox .....	24.95
Printer Cables, 6 ft. ....	39.95
Printer Cables, 6 ft. ....	14.95
Modem Cables, 6 ft. ....	14.95
Serial Cables, 6 ft. ....	9.95
Parallel Cables, 6 ft. ....	9.95
Gender Changer/M/M,F/F ..	4.95
Null Modem Adaptor .....	4.95
RS232 Surge Protector .....	9.95
RS232 Wiring Box .....	14.95
Jackette Holder, 3.5" 50 disk capacity ..	9.95
8 Outlet Surge Protector Wall Mount ..	9.95
Bulk 3.5" Disks, 50 Pack .....	39.50
Printer Ribbons, (Star, Parasitic) .....	4.95
3" Head Cleaning Kit .....	4.95

### EPROM BOARD

"Complete Eprom Board & case "Accepts up to 4 X 2764 EPROMs "Mapped into the cartridge area - **ONLY \$24.95**

### SAMPLER STUDIO

"A complete sound sampling package "100% machine code for real-time functions "Saved files are compatible with other sampling systems "Sequencer for playback via keyboard or MIDI input - **ONLY \$59.95**

### ADVANCED ART STUDIO

"All the facilities needed for computer artwork, sprite & game design in one powerful but simple to use system "Graphic tools for home & professional use "Animated sprite designer & world map creator "Icon driven toolbox with on screen help "16 color to res mode operation - **ONLY \$299.95**

### SKYFLOT

"Most advanced features of any astronomy prog "Covers 17,000 stars, planets & nebulae objects "On line help "Zoom display thru 12 orders of magnitude "Several star chart formats supported "3D views "Search command "Compute Eclipses, transits, & conjunctions "Supports med 3 hrs display "Requires 1 meg mem - **ONLY \$49.95**

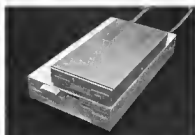
### ST COPY DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

**Copy even highly protected programs in under 60 seconds!!**

**Copy MS DOS protected programs with equal ease !!**

"Works with one drive or two "Copy between 5.25" and 3.5" drives "Multiple copy option allows many backups from one original "Copy 1 or 2 sides up to 85 tracks "Special format parameters for non standard formats "Unique "INFO ANALYSER" displays vital disc parameters including sector distribution, dispersion, interleave, etc "Easy to use icon driven program takes the mystery out of Disc backup - **ONLY \$39.95** Upgrades **ONLY \$12.00**

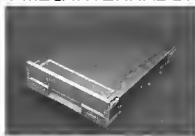
### 3.5" & 5.25" EXTERNAL DRIVES



**3.5"** "Slimline extra low profile unit "Top quality drive mechanism "Fully compatible - 1 meg unformatted capacity "Can be formatted to 85 tracks and 11 sectors - **ONLY \$159.95**

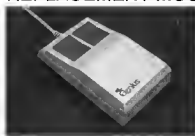
**5.25"** "Operate in 40 or 80 track mode "Rear panel switches to configure ALL combinations of computer model and track modes "Perfect for use with PC Ditto - **ONLY \$179.95**

### 1 MEG INTERNAL DRIVE UPGRADE



"Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 Meg unit "Top quality drive unit - Easily fitted - Full instructions "Direct plug in replacement "No special skills or tools required "Minor modification to enclosure is required "When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important - **ONLY \$119.95**

### REPLACEMENT MOUSE



"Twice the tracking speed of the Atari mouse !

"No more mouse doublers required "Softer more positive button clicking "More consistent double click "Extra long 6 foot connecting cord "Highest quality mechanical parts for longer life and consistent positioning - **ONLY \$44.95**

### ST SUPERTOOLKIT

"Whole disk Sector & Sector Edit "Read up to 85 tracks and 255 sectors "Super Hifits displays works with Mono monitor only "3 different editor modes: Drive, Disk or File "Direct select function for Bootsector, Directory sector "Fully Menu driven "HEX / ASCII edit modes directly on the disk "Perfect for the disk hacker - **ONLY \$24.95**

### ST TIMEKEEPER

"Simple plug in battery backed calendar clock cartridge "Fits into cartridge port "On board clock chip "Lithium battery backed to last up to 5 years "Automatically adjusts for leap year etc "Complete with install disk and color clock display "Exact time, date etc available on power up - **ONLY \$49.95**

### PC DITTO II - \$49.95

PC DITTO II + 5.25" DRIVE - \$419.95

PC DITTO II + 5.25" DRIVE + DRIVE SWITCH - \$451.95

HARD DRIVES - MODEMS - SOFTWARE --- \$CALL

ALL THE LATEST EUROPEAN SOFTWARE

CALL FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

### AERCO MEMORY BOARD UPGRADES

ABSOLUTELY THE EASIEST INSTALLATION. UNPOPULATED BOARD - \$139.95

\* 1/2 MEG RAM - \$90.00 \* 2MEG RAM - \$240.00 \* 4MEG RAM - \$480.00

### COMPLETE LINE OF MIDI PRODUCTS

### AUTHORIZED ATARI SERVICE CENTER

LET US REPAIR YOUR EQUIPMENT - 5 DAY REPAIR OR THE SHIPPING IS FREE - \$ CALL

MANY OTHER ITEMS IN STOCK - IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICES

### RIO / DATEL

3430 E. TROPICANA AVE, #67  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

\*Add \$4.00 shipping/handling in the continental U.S.: \$7.00. PR, AK, HI, PO, APO: \$10.00 Canada/Mex: C.O.D. orders add \$3.00 to above charges. SPECIFY COMPUTER MODEL WITH ORDER: VISA/MC/Check/Money Orders/C.O.D. Accepted. Please call for return authorization number - returns subject to a 20% restocking fee. We reserve the right to substitute products of different appearance but equal quality and function for items pictured above. Prices subject to change without notice.

**800-782-9110**

**702-454-7700**

IN NEVADA

# Clipboard

by Heidi Brumbaugh

## Overcrowded AUTO Folder?

If your AUTO folder is stuffed to the brim with every terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program ever written for the ST, here are a couple of tips to make your life easier:

You can disable a program from running at boot time simply by changing the extension from .PRG to .PR\_; change it back to .PRG to reinstall it. This will save memory in your computer as well as preventing finicky TSR's from getting in each other's way.

There are times, however, when you want to run a TSR for a single session without installing it permanently. Some programs, such as the Universal Item Selector II and HotWire, don't need to be in the AUTO folder to run — you can install them from the Desktop by double-clicking on them. A convenient way to make all the programs in your AUTO folder executable is to edit the DESKTOP.INF file to make your disabled programs runnable. Find the lines in DESKTOP.INF that define executable programs:

```
#G 03 FF *APP@ @G 03 FF *.PRG@ @
```

And insert the line:

```
#G 03 FF *.PR_@ @
```

Now you can install HotWire, for example, simply by double-clicking on HOTWIRE.PR\_.

In some cases the applications you use require completely different sets of AUTO programs. For instance, you may need GDOS to run a desktop publishing package and find that all your other TSR's must be disabled due to memory requirements.

A fast way to handle this situation is to set up different AUTO-folder

configurations on different drives. In this case, create an AUTO folder containing only GDOS on drive D. Run your hard disk utilities program and select Set Hard Disk Autoboot. Follow this procedure to set the autoboot back to C when you're done.

## Mouse Training

Here's a tip from START contributor Phil Comeau:

Many paint programs provide an "eraser" tool that rubs out part of a painting. It's hard to keep the mouse steady when erasing in a straight line. I position the eraser where I want to start, then hold down the [Alternate] and [Insert] keys while I press the arrow keys in the direction I'd like the mouse to travel. The result is erasure in a perfectly horizontal or vertical line.

Note that this will work with any paint drawing tool. In fact, you can use the [Alternate]-[Insert]-arrow-keys combination to simulate moving the mouse with the left button held down in just about any ST application.

## And the Winner is...

In the June 1989 issue of START, the Clipboard ran a contest challenging readers to write an assembly routine to flip a pixel as quickly as possible.

The submitted routine had to be able to replace the FLIPPPIX.S routine in that issue's "Programming in Pascal" column.

The winner of the contest is Bob Vixie of Colorado Springs, Colorado. Bob's entry took only 112 clock cycles, which was 20 cycles faster than the next fastest entry and more than four times as fast as Bruce Wiebe's original FLIPPPIX.S. We were hard-pressed to think of a way to improve on Bruce's algorithm.

Most of the entries used a multiplication table to look up the Y position of the pixel on the screen. Since the contest announcement made no specification as to the size of the code, this was allowed.

I'd like to thank all the people who participated in the contest; the response showed that there are a lot of people who take their assembly language speed programming seriously. Thanks also to Jim Kent, who helped judge the contest and to my former instructors Bob and Gail McDowell, whose assignment to speed up an assembly language code section inspired this contest.

**Heidi Brumbaugh is the former Programs Editor for START magazine.**

## Flippix contest-winner Bob Vixie's solution:

```
COMMENT PASCAL
XDEF      FLIPPPIX
SECTION   TEXT
FLIPPPIX:
  move.l  [sp]+,a1
  move.l  [sp]+,d0
  move.l  [sp]+,d1
  move.l  [sp]+,a0
  move.v  d1,d2
```

```
*12 pop return address off stack
*12 pop y off stack
*12 pop x off stack
*12 pop screen address off stack
*4 save o copy of x for later use
```

# Chicagoland's Largest Atari ST Dealer!

**Biggest Software  
Selection, Including  
Import Titles &  
Magazines**

**Computers  
Software  
Service**

**Software Plus**

Wheeling  
520-1717

Hanover Park  
837-6900

Chicago  
338-6100

Created using Calamus

## SQ44-ST 44 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Hard Drive

Complete Systems From

**\$899**

Features a SyQuest Drive and One 44 Meg. Cartridge  
2 Year Warranty - Looking For CD Hosts? & CD  
Software - Rated 25 Ms. 800K/S - Free Partecopy.  
Backup Software from Start™. Autobooting. Ready to Run

**Shoe Box Case \$899**

2 Drive Slots IBM Style - 7" Wide x 7" High x 15" Deep

**Single Drive Case \$919**

Compact Size - Fits in a Briefcase

6" Wide x 2 1/2" High x 13" Deep

**Under Monitor Case \$929**

2 Drive Capacity - Ready for 2nd SCSI Drive

15" Wide x 3" High x 14 1/2" Deep - 9 1/2" Watts

**Add a Seagate Hard Drive**

49Mb ST157N1, 28Ms \$379

85Mb ST296N1, 28 Ms \$499

Floppy Drive installed 3.5" or 5.25" \$99

External 3.5" DsDD Drive \$139

**Carier Graphics & Computers**

21 North Main Street - Logan, Utah 84042 Since 1985

Free Shipping on Pre-Paid Orders

Call (801) 753-1399 to order

Pricing is for Cash/Check Visa-MC-AMEX-COD-Accepted.

Overnite and Saturday Delivery Available. Credit Cards add 3%.

### CLIPBOARD

*Winning Entry, continued*

lstr.w #3,d2  
d0,d0  
odd.w Y80[pc,d0,w],d2  
not.w d1  
bchg d1,0[a0,d2,w]  
(a1)

Y80:

dc.w	0,	80,	160,	240,	320,	400,	480,	560
dc.w	640,	720,	800,	880,	960,	1040,	1120,	1200
dc.w	1280,	1360,	1440,	1520,	1600,	1680,	1760,	1840
dc.w	1920,	2000,	2080,	2160,	2240,	2320,	2400,	2480
dc.w	2560,	2640,	2720,	2800,	2880,	2960,	3040,	3120
dc.w	3200,	3280,	3360,	3440,	3520,	3600,	3680,	3760
dc.w	3840,	3920,	4000,	4080,	4160,	4240,	4320,	4400
dc.w	4480,	4560,	4640,	4720,	4800,	4880,	4960,	5040
dc.w	5120,	5200,	5280,	5360,	5440,	5520,	5600,	5680
dc.w	5760,	5840,	5920,	6000,	6080,	6160,	6240,	6320
dc.w	6400,	6480,	6560,	6640,	6720,	6800,	6880,	6960
dc.w	7040,	7120,	7200,	7280,	7360,	7440,	7520,	7600
dc.w	7680,	7760,	7840,	7920,	8000,	8080,	8160,	8240
dc.w	8320,	8400,	8480,	8560,	8640,	8720,	8800,	8880
dc.w	8960,	9040,	9120,	9200,	9280,	9360,	9440,	9520
dc.w	9600,	9680,	9760,	9840,	9920,	10000,	10080,	10160
dc.w	10240,	10320,	10400,	10480,	10560,	10640,	10720,	10800
dc.w	10880,	10960,	11040,	11120,	11200,	11280,	11360,	11440
dc.w	11520,	11600,	11680,	11760,	11840,	11920,	12000,	12080
dc.w	12160,	12240,	12320,	12400,	12480,	12560,	12640,	12720
dc.w	12800,	12880,	12960,	13040,	13120,	13200,	13280,	13360
dc.w	13440,	13520,	13600,	13680,	13760,	13840,	13920,	14000
dc.w	14080,	14160,	14240,	14320,	14400,	14480,	14560,	14640
dc.w	14720,	14800,	14880,	14960,	15040,	15120,	15200,	15280
dc.w	15360,	15440,	15520,	15600,	15680,	15760,	15840,	15920
dc.w	16000,	16080,	16160,	16240,	16320,	16400,	16480,	16560
dc.w	16640,	16720,	16800,	16880,	16960,	17040,	17120,	17200
dc.w	17280,	17360,	17440,	17520,	17600,	17680,	17760,	17840
dc.w	17920,	18000,	18080,	18160,	18240,	18320,	18400,	18480
dc.w	18560,	18640,	18720,	18800,	18880,	18960,	19040,	19120
dc.w	19200,	19280,	19360,	19440,	19520,	19600,	19680,	19760
dc.w	19840,	19920,	20000,	20080,	20160,	20240,	20320,	20400
dc.w	20480,	20560,	20640,	20720,	20800,	20880,	20960,	21040
dc.w	21120,	21200,	21280,	21360,	21440,	21520,	21600,	21680
dc.w	21760,	21840,	21920,	22000,	22080,	22160,	22240,	22320
dc.w	22400,	22480,	22560,	22640,	22720,	22800,	22880,	22960
dc.w	23040,	23120,	23200,	23280,	23360,	23440,	23520,	23600
dc.w	23680,	23760,	23840,	23920,	24000,	24080,	24160,	24240
dc.w	24320,	24400,	24480,	24560,	24640,	24720,	24800,	24880
dc.w	24960,	25040,	25120,	25200,	25280,	25360,	25440,	25520
dc.w	25600,	25680,	25760,	25840,	25920,	26000,	26080,	26160
dc.w	26240,	26320,	26400,	26480,	26560,	26640,	26720,	26800
dc.w	26880,	26960,	27040,	27120,	27200,	27280,	27360,	27440
dc.w	27520,	27600,	27680,	27760,	27840,	27920,	28000,	28080
dc.w	28160,	28240,	28320,	28400,	28480,	28560,	28640,	28720
dc.w	28800,	28880,	28960,	29040,	29120,	29200,	29280,	29360
dc.w	29440,	29520,	29600,	29680,	29760,	29840,	29920,	30000
dc.w	30080,	30160,	30240,	30320,	30400,	30480,	30560,	30640
dc.w	30720,	30800,	30880,	30960,	31040,	31120,	31200,	31280
dc.w	31360,	31440,	31520,	31600,	31680,	31760,	31840,	31920

\*12 divide x by 8 to get o byte number  
\*4 multiply y by 2 for index into table  
\*14 odd y \*80 from table to x / 8  
\*4 negate x for proper bit numbering  
\*18 flip the bit on the screen jmp  
\*8 return to calling routine

*Got an ST trick or tip to share? We're interested in tips for the rank  
beginner or expert programmer, for exploring the Desktop or for getting the  
most out of any popular ST program. Send your tips to the Clipboard, START  
Magazine, 544 Second Street., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

# SYNCHRO EXPRESS...

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL DISK COPIER IS HERE!!

**THE TOTAL  
DISK BACKUP  
SOLUTION!!**

SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS  
AVAILABLE FOR BOTH ST  
AND AMIGA - PLEASE  
STATE WHICH REQUIRED.

**NOW YOU CAN  
BACK-UP ANY DISK IN  
UNDER 50 SECONDS!!**



BACKUP ANY DISK  
IN UNDER  
50  
SECONDS\*

CARTRIDGE  
CONNECTS TO  
PARALLEL  
(PRINTER)  
PORT.

**COMPLETE  
HARDWARE/  
SOFTWARE  
SYSTEM  
\$69.99\***

YES IT'S TRUE! SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS A HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SYSTEM THAT WORKS WITH "DIGITAL IMAGE COPYING". THIS IS THE METHOD THAT COMMERCIAL DUPLICATORS ACTUALLY USE TO MAKE THE ORIGINAL FROM THE MASTER DISK. DATA IS TRANSFERRED AS RAW DIGITAL INFORMATION.

CUSTOM  
LSI  
CHIP



## LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

By using an on-board custom LSI Chip, Synchro Express has the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply and without any user knowledge. So it doesn't matter what kind of Data is there or whether the disk is "protected" - Synchro Express will make an identical "Clone" of your original without fuss. One external disk drive is required\*.

- 100% SUCCESS? - In our recent tests we were unable to find a single program that Synchro Express could not backup - This includes ALL the latest Blockbusters and utilities!! Start protecting your software investment now.
- Remember this process is both simple and fast. No parameters or patches are required.
- Menu Drive Control Program couldn't be simpler!! Select Number of Tracks, and that's it!! Don't be misled by outrageous claims for "Bibbler" programs. This system can guarantee success by using the very Hardware/Software techniques that made the original!!

### WHY WILL SYNCHRO EXPRESS SUCCEED WHERE OTHERS FAIL?

- Some programs now have very sophisticated protection including long tracks, Encryption, etc. But remember, whatever the program comes with, the disk then has to be commercially duplicated. That's where Synchro Express beats all others - It transfers data at MFM/TTL level, just like the duplicators.

## POWER BY DESIGN

- Synchro Express is designed in Europe where "Digital Image Copying" is the present sensation. This device, with it's custom chip, goes even further by offering a complete system for under \$70!!
- Manufactured in our European facility using the latest Surface Mount Techniques - Synchro Express is warranted for 6 months against manufacturing defects.



## HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS FAST....

**CALL TOLL FREE - 1 - 800 - 962 - 0494 - ORDERS ONLY**

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs.



WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECKS/MONEY  
ORDERS or CODS (ADD \$2)



**COAST TO COAST  
TECHNOLOGIES**

931 STATE ROAD, 434 SUITE 225, ALTAMONTE SPRINGS, FLORIDA 32714  
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 407 - 869 - 7477



\* ADD \$4.00  
SHIPPING/HANDLING  
(\$10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)



# CHAOS

## ON YOUR ST

### ***Under All, There is Order***

BY STEPHEN CLARK

*"Here was one coin with two sides.  
Here was order, with randomness emerging,  
and then one step further away was  
randomness with its own  
underlying order."*

— Doyne J. Farmer

---

Appearances can be deceiving. Find out why in the file CHAOS.ARC on Side 1 of your START disk.

---

***In a fascinating article, Stephen Clark presents the obscure concept of chaos in clear and elegant terms. The accompanying program on your START disk was written in Mark Williams C and runs in all three resolutions.***



**C**haotic is the term used to describe phenomena in nature that appear to be complicated and unpredictable, but have underlying causes that are simple and easily understood. Familiar examples of chaos include a whirlpool in river rapids, smoke rising from a cigarette and the shapes of clouds. These events generally have two related properties: *underlying order* and *self-similarity*.

#### Consider the Whirlpool

Order is the result of the manifestation of well-known physical laws that govern a particular event. Consider the whirlpool, for example. Its shape is determined solely by the shape of the river bottom and the rate and direction of the water flow. However, since the water flow is always changing, the shape of the whirlpool also changes. It is dynamic, *chaotic*.

Furthermore, it exhibits self-similarity. A close examination reveals adjacent areas of calm that are perturbed periodically by small eddies that spin off the main whirlpool. Next to these eddies are areas of calm that can be disturbed by even smaller eddies spinning away. This self-similarity at different scales exemplifies the unimportance of the region that is examined — any part looks quite like the whole.

Another example is the Mandelbrot set, which gives rise to beautiful

swirling and arching patterns. Magnification of the swirls reveals tiny Mandelbrot patterns, with their own swirls and arches. Although the Mandelbrot set is incredibly complicated and unpredictable, it is obvious that it is not random.

Despite the simple and frequently small number of physical forces that affect chaotic events, they are unpredictable because these forces are interdependent and influence each other. The state of X depends on the state of Y, and vice versa. Thus, the flow of the river affects the shape of the whirlpool, and the shape of the whirlpool affects the flow of the river. Moreover, a small change in X can lead to a large change in Y. To calculate what Y will be some time in the future, we must know the exact value of both X and Y at the present. A small error in either value will soon lead to a large error in the prediction of future values.

So what appears to be random is really a result of our inability to precisely measure some set of current conditions. (The reason that weather prediction can never be accurate is because it depends on dozens, if not hundreds, of variables, none of which can be determined exactly.)

#### Understanding Chaos

Chaos was written as a simple but powerful illustration of the other side of the coin, the order and self-similarity that can arise from a truly ▶

random event.

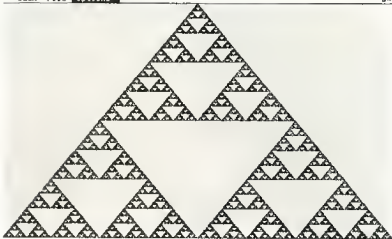
Now, follow in your mind (or on paper) the process that Chaos repeats over and over. Start with three points, A, B and C, which are the vertices of an equilateral triangle. Randomly choose any vertex, say B, and then a second one, say C. Now place a point halfway between B and C, and call it D. Choose a third vertex at random—perhaps B again. Place another point, E, half way between D and B. Continue in this fashion, placing a new point halfway between the most recent point and a randomly chosen vertex.

After a while, a pattern emerges, but not just a random smear with a vague triangular outline. To see this pattern filled in with 10,000 points, run the program Chaos without changing any of the initial values. A little reflection reveals that this pattern has to be generated. How, for example, would a dot ever fall in

**Triangles of  
triangles  
generated by  
the file  
DEFAULT.KS.**

Desk File Options

85



the central area of the figure? Is this a special case, requiring that there be three vertices in the form of an equilateral triangle? What happens if one starts with four points in the form of a square, or even more points? Or what if the vertices are not evenly spaced, perhaps some of them even being coincident? And what happens if a new point is placed somewhere other than exactly halfway between a vertex

and the last point? Do patterns emerge, or is the result randomness? Chaos will help you investigate.

### Getting Started

To run Chaos, boot this month's START disk; the START menu program runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "Chaos on Your ST." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination drive you specify.

## ProCopy ST BACKUP UTILITY

You can't backup your software because copy protection locks you out. **ProCopy** is the key!

- Protects against the accidental loss of expensive software
- Works with all Atari STs
- Copies both S/S & D/S disks
- Use with 1 or 2 disk drives
- Not copy protected
- **FREE** shipping and handling
- **TOLL-FREE** telephone number
- Updates are only \$12 with return
- Orders shipped same day
- Disk analyze function included

Dealer  
Inquiries  
Welcome



and C.O.D.  
orders

**\$34.95**

Call (800) 843-1223

Send check for \$34.95 (overseas add \$2.00 for air mail) to:

**PROCO PRODUCTS**

P.O. BOX 665, CHEPACHET, RHODE ISLAND 02814 USA  
(401) 568-8459

Available  
internationally  
in Europe  
and  
Australia

THE MOVING FINGER CO.  
Building 2  
Shornock Quay  
Southampton, SO1-1GL  
England  
Tel: 0703-227274

TECH-SOFT  
COMPUTER WHOLESALERS  
324 Stirling Highway  
Claremont  
Western Australia 6010  
Tel: 09-385-1885

## COMING NEXT MONTH!

March is Graphics month at START and we've put together another spectacular issue for you, full of reviews, features and programs.

On disk is the remarkable paint program, GFA Artist!

There is a colorful application that turns your screen into beautiful geometric designs, and an exciting tweening accessory for CAD 3D.

March also heralds the approach of tax time and our annual Tax Template is on disk so you can beat the filing deadline.

Plus we'll have MIDI and CAD news and reviews... and more!

**Look for the March issue of START Magazine, on sale February 1st!**

After the program un-ARCs, click on CHAOS.PRQ at the Desktop.

Chaos runs in all three resolutions. In medium resolution, each pixel changes from white to grey to black as more points fall on it. The patterns can be printed on any Epson-compatible printer and the parameters for generating the patterns can be saved and recalled from disk files. I wrote Chaos in Mark Williams C, version 3.0.6.

The program also includes a few data files as examples of the various patterns that can be created in Chaos. The files DEFAULT.KSx are the initial patterns that are first produced when the program is loaded, but these files are not required for the program to run. For fun, see if you can figure out how the other patterns were generated. (Hint: the vertices don't have to be on the periphery of the figure, nor do they have to be evenly spaced.)

## THE CHAOS MENU BAR

### Desktop

**About Chaos...** Click here to get program information and to see the simple animation I've included.

### Files

**Save:** Saves the parameters used to generate the pattern, but not the pattern itself, in a small ASCII file. The file extension is automatically assigned as .KS1 for low resolution, .KS2 for medium and .KS3 for high.

**Load:** Replaces the current setting of the parameters with those contained in a previously saved file, except for the number of iterations, which is discussed below. The file DEFAULT.KSx contains the parameters for the conditions when the program is first loaded, so the initial pattern can always be regenerated

without having to restart the program.

**Print:** Starts a screen dump of the screen to a 9-pin Epson-compatible printer. A dialog box will present you with two choices: Fast and Accurate. The latter gives a finer dot pattern and reproduces the colors more accurately as 19 shades of grey, but is somewhat slower. The Fast option has only nine shades of grey. The printing can be aborted at any time by pressing any key.

**Quit:** Exits Chaos and returns you to the Desktop.

### Options

**Clear Screen:** Clears the screen of any images and lets you start over.

**No. of Vertices:** Calls up a dialog box that lets you specify how many vertices your pattern will have. Click on the arrow above the digit to

# TOADFILE 44

\$899!



## REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE HARD DRIVE

- 25MS ACCESS TIME
- 44MB PER CARTRIDGE
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- BUILT-IN CLOCK
- EASY TO EXPAND
- READY TO USE

### ToadFile 44 & Variations

ToadFile 44* (44 MB Cartridge Drive, 25ms time).....	\$899
ToadFile 94 (44 MB Cartridge + 50 MB Drive 40ms time).....	\$1279
ToadFile 109 (44 MB Cartridge + 65 MB Drive 40ms time).....	\$1309
ToadFile 129X (44 MB Cartridge + 65 MB Drive 28ms time).....	\$1399
ToadFile 88X (2 44 MB Cartridge Drives & Carts, 25ms time).....	\$1549
ToadFile 44S* (44 MB Cartridge Drive, Case, Power & SCSI).....	\$799
ToadFile 44D* (44 MB Cartridge Drive Only, No Power or Case).....	\$699

### Toad Hard Disk Drives

Toad 30* Drive 40 ms Access Time 3.5" Mechanism.....	\$539
Toad 50* Drive 40 ms Access Time 3.5" Mechanism.....	\$599
Toad 85* Drive 28 ms Access Time 5.25" Mechanism.....	\$709
Toad 100 Drive 40 ms Access Time 2 3.5" Mechanisms.....	\$899
Toad 170 Drive 28 ms Access Time 2 5.25" Mechanisms.....	\$1399

\* Drives available with a 3.5" or 5.25" DSDD floppy disk drive installed for the ST for \$99 extra. All drives use the ICD Host Adapter and come with the latest version of the ICD formatting software.

**Toad Computers**  
556 Baltimore Annapolis Blvd.  
Severna Park, MD 21146  
(301) 544-6943

FREE SHIPPING in 48 states on all orders! Prices reflect 4% discount for cash/check. We accept VISA, MC & Discover. MD residents please add 5% sales tax. Questions? Please Call! Extra Cartridges \$99!

**GoGo-ST**  
With a single mouse click  
Make your ST-Go!

MaxWell C.P.U. presents **GoGo-ST**, designed to make running a program fast and simple. With GoGo, the user selects programs that are loaded into the GoGo 'run' buttons, or selects important work files which when clicked on runs the associated program and instantly loads the work file! There is no need to open windows or search folders; instead, all your programs are at your fingertips.

**GoGo Features:** \* run GoGo from the Desktop by way of a 'hot key' \* 50 program selector buttons \* click on a work file to auto load into its associated program \* maintain a log of your program activities \* editable digital date/clock \* scrolling and find functions \* full access to desktop accessories \* works in all resolutions and TOS versions \* plus more friendly features! **JUST \$24.95**

also from MaxWell

**MegSTender** Priced from \$16.95 to \$24.95  
*The Mega ST Keyboard Extension Cord*

A standard phone line will not work but MegSTender does! Sold in lengths of 6, 8, 12, and 25 feet. Excellent for MIDI applications and for using the Mega ST with remote TV.

MaxWell is also MaxWell Graphics & Publications. We are an offset print shop and offer desktop publishing using Atari DTP equipment. Mac and DOS files are also handled. Linotyping (up to 2540 dpi) and image scanning, business cards to manuscripts, we offer affordable prices and top quality.

**MaxWell CPU**  
Computer Products Unlimited  
507 W. Baseline • Lafayette, CO 80026

At your nearest store  
Or call  
Voice: (303)665-4849, 666-7754  
We accept: COD

increase it; click on the arrow below the digit to decrease it. The maximum number of vertices is 25; the minimum is three.

**Vertex Positions:** Produces a grid on the screen to help you align the vertices, which are specified by moving the mouse pointer to the desired position and clicking the left button. A small star remains on the screen to indicate the vertex position. If an even number of vertices are placed at exactly the same spot, the mark will not be visible. A pair of numbers at the right of the menu bar shows how many vertices have been positioned and how many there are in total.

**Distance:** Lets you change the position where the next point will be placed between the last point and the random vertex. The program starts at 50 percent (halfway between

the two), but you can select any value from one percent to 99 percent. Values within 10 to 15 percent of 50 percent usually give the best results, however.

**No. of Iterations:** Specifies the number of points to be used to produce the pattern. The default value is 10,000, which takes 21 seconds to draw in monochrome (about 500 points per second). The program takes 50 percent longer in either color resolution, extra time being required to determine the current color of a pixel and convert it to the next darker shade of grey.

**Coloured Points:** Lets you substitute your own palette for the default Chaos grey shades, via the GEM Control Panel. This option has no effect in monochrome.

**Start:** Gets the program rolling. Press any key to interrupt the

plotting. The proportion of points that have been plotted is shown at the right end of the menu bar.

### Acknowledgments

I would like to acknowledge an episode of the PBS science series "Nova" as the inspiration for me to write Chaos. That episode discussed the phenomenon of chaos in clear and simple terms. I would also like to acknowledge the people at PBS in general and at WGBH-Boston in particular, for producing interesting and informative television shows that are well worth watching. ■

*Stephen Clark has his Ph.D. in molecular biology and is Computer Resources Manager at the Mt. Sinai Hospital Research Institute in Toronto. He plays underwater hockey to relax. This is his first program for START.*

## SHARE YOUR HARD DRIVE!



- **Versatile** - Network up to 32 Atari ST computers with up to 500 feet of coax cabling between all systems.
- **A Network OS** - For reliability and compatibility.
- **Non-dedicated** - Networking functions happen in the background.
- **Fault tolerant** - Data line errors are detected and corrected.
- **Pile locking** - Systems can share files without data corruption.
- **Permissions** - You can restrict operations like file deletion.
- **Low Cost** - Connector boxes use the built-in MIDI ports.

**Starter kit \$159.95**    **Add-on kit \$109.95**  
Everything for networking two systems.    Everything to add another system.

# SGS NET

Available at fine Atari dealers everywhere

**Paradise Computer Systems**  
3485B Sacramento Street, San Luis Obispo CA 93401  
**(805) 544-7130**    Paradise "Networked" BBS 544-3165

## Get A Complete

#1 GUIDE TO THE ATARI ST  
**START**  
Call

# 800-234-7001

(6 am to 6 pm Monday through Friday PST)



**Get the disk in your hands fast!**

*Ask for*  
**SDS290**

**For same day service ask for the disk desk.**

# BRE Software

Call or Write for our  
**FREE Catalog**

**Lowest Prices**

Order Lines/Catalog Requests: (800) 347-6760

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM-5:00 PM Pacific Time  
Customer Service/Order Status/Inquiries/Canada Orders: (209) 432-3072

Call with your best price on any Domestic or European software title for the ST. We will meet or beat it and give you a **FREE** Public Domain Disk when you mention this ad.

## Public Domain Software

## ST Software/Accessories

Over 800 Disks Available for the Atari ST

**Only \$4.00 Each**

Utilities, Games, MIDI, Applications, Music  
Graphics, Educational, Clip Art and much more

## FREE Disk & Catalog

Receive a coupon good for a **FREE** Public Domain Disk with any purchase when you call or write for our **FREE** Catalog.

- #57 - Tease Me Adult Animation (Color)
- #67 - Tutorial on GEM Desktop States - Educational Game
- #145 - Five Children's Programs (Color)
- #244 - Strip Breakout (Color Only)
- #374 - Two Database Programs
- #393/394/7737714 - PrintMaster Graphics
- #399 - Doggie Elite Printer Drivers
- #400/600 - Disk Labeling Programs
- #443 - Intersect RAM Baby (RAM Disk/Print Spooler)
- #456 - Do anything Using Prg
- #466 - Blob Breakout Game from Germany (Req. 1 Meg RAM)
- #468 - Accessory Ace V12, Mouse Speed
- #475 - Wario's House of Horror (Adult Game/Color Only)
- #499 - The Accessory V12 Multifunction Accessory
- #500/600 - Publishing Partner Fonts
- #511 - Dungeon Master Maps Levels 1-7
- #512 - Dungeon Master Hints/Character
- #514 - Monochrome Editor V2.0
- #533 - PrintMaster Plus Graphics/Borders
- #535 - Tree Chart - Genealogy Program
- #551 - Kid Shapes Ages 2-8 (Color Only)
- #553 - Kid Publisher Ages 4-12 (Color)
- #555 - The Assistant Chef Electronic Cookbook (Color Only)
- #567 - Children's Programs - Astrology
- #564 - Cadenzza Astrological V18 - Astrology
- #567/728/871 - Desk Accessories
- #586 - Pac Man, Hangman (Color Only)
- #590 - Dungeon Master Graphics
- #596 - Pictionary Type Drawing Game
- #599/807 - PageStream Fonts
- #600 - Text Output Accelerator
- #651 - ST Virus Killer V2.1, Super Boot
- #651 - ST Virus Killer V2.1, Super Boot
- #679 - Disk Cataloger Label Printer (DBL)
- #688/858 - HP LaserJet/DeskJet Utilities
- #689 - Pictionary Type Game (Color Only)
- #694 - Turtle Hard Disk Backup V3.0

- CodeHead Specials**
- CodeHead Utilities \$16.95
  - FatBack \$19.95
  - G+Plus \$19.95
  - HotWire \$21.95
  - MIDI Max \$29.95
  - MultiDesk \$16.95

- Games**
- Altered Beast \$25.95
  - Battle Chess \$25.95
  - Blood Money \$26.95
  - Bloodych \$29.95
  - Chaos Strikers Back \$22.95
  - Falcon \$29.95
  - Falcon Mission Disk \$19.95
  - Populous \$31.95
  - Populous: The Promised Lands (Requires Populous) \$19.95
  - Red Storm Rising \$32.95
  - TV Sports Football \$29.95

### Call for Latest Titles

- Super Disk Labeling Special**
- Includes:  
200 Pin Feed Labels  
More than 10 Labeling Prgs (2 Disks)  
**\$12.95**

- 3 1/2" Pin Feed**
- Disk Labels (100) \$4.50
  - Megatouch Springs \$9.95
  - Function2 \$19.95
  - Mouse Master \$25.95
  - Monitor Master \$30.95
  - Atari Mouse \$49.95
  - Supra 2400 Modem \$114.95 (Cable for ST \$10.00)
  - VIDI ST \$139.95
  - Atari SF314 Drive \$159.95
  - Future GTS-100 Drive \$189.95
  - IB 5 1/4" Drive \$199.95
  - Suette GCR \$209.95
  - Mac 128K ROMs \$129.95
  - PC Ditto II \$229.95

## ST Xformer Cable

Use with ST Xformer  
The 900/XL/XE Emulator  
to run 8 Bit programs on your ST!  
Use 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" disks!  
Loads & Runs protected disks!  
**\$19.95**  
Receive the latest version of ST Xformer **FREE** w/purchase of cable when you mention this ad

## Xebec

Sail away in this new interactive boardgame. Xebec is a mix of several popular games. Parishes, Backgammon and Chess and Ladders, moved in with a little warped humor to make a truly unique game. Xebec is a game for up to four players, and can also be played solo, against the computer.  
The time is 1520. Four great powers rule the Mediterranean. A secret cache of treasure lies buried on a small island, and all four players have the map. Now it's time for the three G's: Greed, Greed and Glory. Capture the treasure, fend off your enemies and run for home. The dangers are many: the fablous sea serpent, Oroboros, lies in wait and the Maelstrom, a giant whirlpool, has taken many ships and crew to their doom.  
\*Requires a 1 Meg RAM to take advantage of digitized sounds. \*Requires only 256K for a Color Monitor. 1 Meg RAM is required to take advantage of digitized sounds. Not Copy Protected.  
**\$19.95**

**Sony**

3 1/2" Bulk Disks  
**Double Sided**

149 \$99  
50-199 \$89  
200+ \$79

Call for latest prices

**Atari ST Book II:**

Intermediate and Advanced  
**Atari ST Subjects**

No Knowledge of Programming is Required

Topics covered include: Hard Drives, Running IBM Software, Disk Structures, File Recovery, Connecting a 5 1/4" Disk Drive, Assembling your own Hard Drive, Sector & File Editing, Binary/Hex/Decimal Conversions, ASCII File Problems, Escape Codes and much more!

**\$16.95**

## Our New 48 Page Catalog is Now Available!

Introductory Offer - Above Disks Just  
**\$2.99 Each**

**Music Studio Package**

Over 300 Songs on 7 Disks

Also includes:

- 4 Player programs to play songs through your ST Monitor or a MIDI keyboard
- Quluxe Piano - Turns your ST's keyboard into a Piano

**\$16.95**

**Bible on Disk**

King James version

A Search program is included

Single Sided Package (17 Disks) \$34.95

Double Sided Package (8 Disks) \$24.95

Before you order Public Domain Software from anywhere else, ask yourself the following questions:

- Do they offer **FAST** and **RELIABLE** service?
- Do they offer a **FREE** Catalog and **FREE** Catalog Updates?
- Do they have an 800 Number for placing orders and requesting catalogs?
- Do they have a Customer Service Line for answering questions and helping with software decisions?
- Do they have a phone at all?
- Can you use your credit card?
- Can you place an order and receive your disks in 2-3 days?

Packed with reviews of the best Public Domain and Shareware Programs for the Atari ST.

**\$16.95**

**The Atari ST Book**

of Tips, Instructions, Secrets and Hints for the 520, 1040 and Mega ST begins where the Atari Owner's Manual left off, providing step by step instructions that helps both beginning and experienced users to get the most out of their ST's.

**\$16.95**

# Join SD of A's New Year's Save Party... Sale-A-Brate A New Decade of Deep Discounts!

## We have what you're looking for!

### DATA EAST

Those guttersnipes are  
breaking havoc on your  
home turf. As Vigilante you  
must take power into your  
own hands & stop those  
Maniacal Howlers.

**VIGILANTE**  
List \$39.95

**SDA**  
Discount Price \$25



<b>ABACUS</b>		
DATA Drive	\$33	
P.C. Board Designer	\$129	
SI Assem Pro	\$39	
<b>ACCOLADE</b>		
Blue Angels	Call	
Bubble Ghost	\$22	
Test Drive	\$25	
Test Drive 2: The Duel	\$25	
Third Cousin	Call	
<b>ACTIVISION</b>		
Battle Chess	\$33	
<b>ANTIC</b>		
Bat Two	\$29	
Cyber Punt	\$33	
Cyber Paint 2.0	\$49	
Cyber Sculpt	\$39	
Cyber Studio	\$59	
Flash	\$19	
GA Basic w/compilr	\$89	
Phaser 3.0	\$59	
STAC Adv Creator	\$51	
STOS Compiler	\$25	
STOS Game Creator	\$44	
<b>ARTWORK</b>		
Bridge 5.0	\$25	
Centerfold Squares	\$19	
Chess X-Box	\$23	
Quick Double Hand Race	\$19	
Linkword Languages	Call	
Strip Poker 2	\$25	
S. P. 2 Female #1	\$25	
S. P. 2 Female/Male #2	\$14	
Tank Attack	\$19	
World Smoother	\$19	
<b>AUDIO LIGHT</b>		
Music Studio '88	\$39	
<b>BRITANNICA</b>		
Archipelagos	\$25	

Eye of Horus	\$25
<b>BRODERBLIND</b>	
Downfall Challenge	\$23
Katalka	\$23
Shufflepuck Cafe	\$25
Star Wars	\$25
Superhero Challenge	\$68
Typhoon Thompson	\$23
<b>CINEMAWARE</b>	
Defender of the Crown	\$33
Knight	\$33
Rocket Ranger	\$33
Shinobi	\$19
T.V. Sports Football	\$33
<b>COOEHEAD</b>	
Codehead Utilities	\$19
G-Plus	\$23
Hot Wire	\$25
Multi-Disk	\$19
<b>DATA EAST</b>	
Bad Dudes	\$25
Batman	\$25
Blues	\$25
STOS Compiler	\$25
STOS Game Creator	\$44
Super Hang-On	\$25
Vigilante	\$25
<b>DATA SOFT</b>	
Winter Games	\$23
Global Commander	\$23
Hunt for Red October	\$39
<b>DAVIDSON</b>	
Math Basic Plus	\$25
<b>DIGITEK</b>	
Hole in One	\$19
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>	
Awesome Arcade Pack	\$33
Bard's Tale	\$25
Battlehawks 1942	\$33
Chessmaster 2000	\$29

Dragon Force	\$32
Empire	\$32
War in Middle Earth	\$32
World Trophy Soccer	\$25
<b>MELBOURNE HOUSE</b>	
First Street Deluxe	\$129
H.I. Drive Turbo Kit	\$39
International Soccer	\$25
Juggler 2	\$14
Leatherneck	\$25
Master CAD	\$129
Teleport	\$33
Tempos 2	\$49
Time Bandit	\$25
<b>MICROLEAGUE</b>	
Baseball	\$33
87 or 88 Team Kick	\$14 Ea
<b>MICROPROSE</b>	
15	\$25
Gunship	\$29
Phares	\$29
Red Storm Rising	\$29
Silent Service	\$29
<b>MINDSCAPE</b>	
Action Fighter	\$25
Alien Syndrome	\$25
Balance of Power 1990	\$33
Captain Blood	\$33
De Ju Vu 1 & 2	\$33

<b>EPYX</b>	
Avax Regis	\$24.88
BattleShip	\$14.88
BoulderDash Const. Set	\$5.88
Callahan Games	\$33
Devon Art	\$24.88
Fatal Assault	\$9.88
Genes Winter Edition	\$24.88
Project Neptune	\$16.88
Space Station Oblivion	\$9.88
Technosport	\$24.88

### ACCOLADE

Fly heart-stopping precision  
flight patterns with the dar-  
devil blue angel team. 25  
actual air show maneuvers  
& more.



Call For  
Price & Availability

<b>BLUE ANGELS</b>	
Tower Toppler	\$24.88
Winter Games	\$23
<b>FREE SPIRIT</b>	
Sex Vixens from Space	\$25
<b>FTL</b>	
Dungeon Master	\$25 Ea
Oids	\$23
<b>INFOCOM</b>	
BattleShip	\$33
<b>INTERSECT</b>	
Revolver	\$33
<b>ISD</b>	
Calamus	\$199
Masterplan	\$39
VIP Professional	\$95
<b>LDW</b>	
Disk Backgammon	\$25
Power Spreadsheet	\$35
Vegas Cruise	\$25
Vegas Gambler	\$25
<b>MEDALIST</b>	
SD Pool	\$23
Shards	\$25
Savage	\$23
Weird Dreams	\$25
<b>OMNITREND</b>	
Brach	\$25
Paladin	\$25
Universe 3	\$25
<b>ORIGIN</b>	
Autoduel	\$25
Modbus	\$25
Omega	\$25
Quest For Clues Book 2	\$25
Times of Lore	\$25
Ultima 3	\$25
Ultima 4	\$25
Ultima 5	\$25
Ultima 6	\$25
<b>PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS</b>	
Drive Master	\$25
Mouse Master	\$25
<b>SPRINTBOARD</b>	
Graphic Artist	\$25
Graphic Artist 2	\$25
Graphic Artist 3	\$25
Graphic Artist 4	\$25
Graphic Artist 5	\$25
Graphic Artist 6	\$25
Graphic Artist 7	\$25
Graphic Artist 8	\$25
Graphic Artist 9	\$25
Graphic Artist 10	\$25
Graphic Artist 11	\$25
Graphic Artist 12	\$25
Graphic Artist 13	\$25
Graphic Artist 14	\$25
Graphic Artist 15	\$25
Graphic Artist 16	\$25
Graphic Artist 17	\$25
Graphic Artist 18	\$25
Graphic Artist 19	\$25
Graphic Artist 20	\$25
Graphic Artist 21	\$25
Graphic Artist 22	\$25
Graphic Artist 23	\$25
Graphic Artist 24	\$25
Graphic Artist 25	\$25
Graphic Artist 26	\$25
Graphic Artist 27	\$25
Graphic Artist 28	\$25
Graphic Artist 29	\$25
Graphic Artist 30	\$25
Graphic Artist 31	\$25
Graphic Artist 32	\$25
Graphic Artist 33	\$25
Graphic Artist 34	\$25
Graphic Artist 35	\$25
Graphic Artist 36	\$25
Graphic Artist 37	\$25
Graphic Artist 38	\$25
Graphic Artist 39	\$25
Graphic Artist 40	\$25
Graphic Artist 41	\$25
Graphic Artist 42	\$25
Graphic Artist 43	\$25
Graphic Artist 44	\$25
Graphic Artist 45	\$25
Graphic Artist 46	\$25
Graphic Artist 47	\$25
Graphic Artist 48	\$25
Graphic Artist 49	\$25
Graphic Artist 50	\$25
Graphic Artist 51	\$25
Graphic Artist 52	\$25
Graphic Artist 53	\$25
Graphic Artist 54	\$25
Graphic Artist 55	\$25
Graphic Artist 56	\$25
Graphic Artist 57	\$25
Graphic Artist 58	\$25
Graphic Artist 59	\$25
Graphic Artist 60	\$25
Graphic Artist 61	\$25
Graphic Artist 62	\$25
Graphic Artist 63	\$25
Graphic Artist 64	\$25
Graphic Artist 65	\$25
Graphic Artist 66	\$25
Graphic Artist 67	\$25
Graphic Artist 68	\$25
Graphic Artist 69	\$25
Graphic Artist 70	\$25
Graphic Artist 71	\$25
Graphic Artist 72	\$25
Graphic Artist 73	\$25
Graphic Artist 74	\$25
Graphic Artist 75	\$25
Graphic Artist 76	\$25
Graphic Artist 77	\$25
Graphic Artist 78	\$25
Graphic Artist 79	\$25
Graphic Artist 80	\$25
Graphic Artist 81	\$25
Graphic Artist 82	\$25
Graphic Artist 83	\$25
Graphic Artist 84	\$25
Graphic Artist 85	\$25
Graphic Artist 86	\$25
Graphic Artist 87	\$25
Graphic Artist 88	\$25
Graphic Artist 89	\$25
Graphic Artist 90	\$25
Graphic Artist 91	\$25
Graphic Artist 92	\$25
Graphic Artist 93	\$25
Graphic Artist 94	\$25
Graphic Artist 95	\$25
Graphic Artist 96	\$25
Graphic Artist 97	\$25
Graphic Artist 98	\$25
Graphic Artist 99	\$25
Graphic Artist 100	\$25

### MICROPROSE™

Take the helm of a 17th  
century sailing ship. This  
award winning simulation  
of role playing game  
creates the excitement of  
free wheeling era of the  
buccaneer.

**PIRATES**  
List \$44.95

**SDA**  
Discount Price \$29



Vision Key	\$55
Wireless Mouse	\$90
<b>PROGRESSIVE</b>	
Superbase Professional	\$189
Superbase Personal 2	\$25
<b>PSYGNOSIS</b>	
Baal	\$9.98
Balistic	\$23
Barbarian 2	\$33
Black Money	\$25
Captain Fizz	\$19
Instellation	\$19
Matrix Mardians	\$23
Maniac	\$9.98
Never Mind	\$23
Sillyx	\$23
<b>READY SOFT</b>	
Space Ace	\$39
<b>SIERA</b>	
Black Cauldron	\$25
Colonel's Bequest	Call
Gold Rush	\$25
Harold's Quest	\$33
Hoyle's Book of Games	\$23
King's Quest	\$33 Ea
1, 2, 3 or 4	\$33 Ea
Letsure Suit Larry	\$25
Letsure Suit Larry #2	\$25
Letsure Suit Larry #3	\$25
Manhattan N.Y. or S.F.	\$33 Ea
Master Goose	\$19
Shackles	\$33
Space Quest 1, 2 or 3	\$33 Ea
<b>SIMON &amp; SCHUSTER</b>	
Star Trek Rebel Unl.	\$25
<b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</b>	
Falcon	\$25
Countersink	\$25
(RQ) Falcok	\$16
Orbiter	\$25
Tetris	\$23
<b>SPLITLIGHT</b>	
Darkside	\$25
Death Bringer	\$25
Speedball	\$25
Total Eclipse	\$25
<b>SPRINGBOARD</b>	
G.M. Library Disk	\$25
<b>SSI</b>	
Demons' Winter	\$19
Dragons of Flame	Call
Heroes of the Lance	\$25
King of the Hill	\$25
Red Lightning	\$39
Star Command	\$33

Warship	\$39
Hinboats Available	Call
<b>SUBLOGIC</b>	
Fight Controls 1	Call
Flight Controls 2	Call
Jail	\$33
Scenery Oaks	Call
Twelve Scenery	\$19
<b>TATTO</b>	
Alcon	\$14
Arkland	\$14
Arkland 2: Revenge	\$19
Operation Wolf	\$19
Qix	\$19
Samurai	\$19
<b>TIMEWORKS</b>	
Desktop Publisher	\$84
Word Writer	\$84
<b>UNICORN</b>	
Decimat Dungeon	\$25
Fraction Action	\$25
Fracton Wizard	\$25
<b>UNION WORLD</b>	
Forts & Borders	\$25
Print Master Plus	\$25
P.M. - Art Gallery #2	\$25
<b>VIRGIN/LEISURE</b>	
Clue	\$25
Double Dragon 1 & 2	\$25
Maniac	\$25
Risk	\$25
Scrabble	\$25
Software	\$25
<b>MARK WILLIAMS</b>	
C Source Debugger	\$39
Mark Williams	\$19
<b>MISC UTILITIES</b>	
1st Word Plus V3.14	\$65
IBM Man 5-2 w/compilr	\$149
Dogies Edit	\$39
Microsoft Write	\$48.88
Page Stream	\$129
ST Host Adapter	\$87
Turbo S	\$33
Word Perfect	\$179

<b>ACCESSORIES</b>	
Bonus 31/32SD	\$119.95
Sony 31/32SD	\$169.95
Disk Deck (10145)	\$6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner 31/32	\$6.88
Freedom Order Joystick	\$44
Wico Bat Handle Joystick	\$17
Wico Ergo-Joy	\$18
GT 31/32 or 51/52	Call
IB Drive	Call
IBG Set	Call
Big Mouse Pad #1	\$11
Maxx Control Yoke	\$69

### Artwork

Add more challenge & eye  
popping excitement to your  
Strip Poker 2 program w/  
new DIGITIZED opponents!  
**S.P. DATA FEMALE #1**  
(Morgan & Kathy)  
**S.P. DATA FEMALE #2**  
(Samantha & Jack)



**SDA**  
Discount Price \$14

**Speedy Delivery**  
**Deep Discounts**

**Astronomical Selections**

If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.

Send check or money orders to:  
P.O. Box 111327 - Dept. ST  
Blawnox, PA 15238

**Order Line Hours:** Mon-Thurs, 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri, 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat, 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

\*Please Read The Following Order Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order. Orders with cashless check or money orders shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S. A-Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 8% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon-Fri, 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE--412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return with a return auth. if Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800 order line! Prices & availability are subject to change. New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

**MODEM OWNERS:** You can order on-line from our Atari ST Shop via the CompuServe, and GEnie electronic mails.

**USA/CANADA orders**  
**1-800-225-7638**

PA Orders 1-800-223-7784

Customer Service (412) 361-5291

Fax Order Line (412) 361-4545

\* Free shipping on orders over \$100

in continental USA.

\* No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.

\* Your card is not charged until we ship.

\* Purchase orders accepted.

**Software**  
**Discounters**  
**Of**  
**America**

# Indy, Project Neptune, Falcon: Operation Counterstrike

**INDIANA JONES AND THE LAST  
CRUSADE – THE ACTION GAME**  
REVIEWED BY TOM BYRON  
START ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Whoever designed Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade, the Action Game, had to be, well, a sadist. I was hours and hours into gameplay and still hadn't made it through the first level. It would take another two weeks of sleepless nights before I'd finish the game. What were they trying to do to me?

Lucasfilm's latest game, based on last summer's hit movie, is being marketed concurrently with the role-playing adventure (called "The Adventure Game"). It has a lot going for it: name recognition, slick graphics and serviceable gameplay. Yet as I struggled through each level, died innumerable deaths and alternately cursed and praised the programmers, I started thinking about the nature of computer games. I realized that I wasn't just playfully addicted to Indy, I was *obsessed*. Only two other computer games have had this effect on me: Star Raiders and Tower Toppler.



*Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade, the Action Game, starts you off as young Indy. It is here that you must fight a band of grave robbers for the fabled Cross of Coronado. Three more challenging levels await you in Lucasfilm's latest offering.*

## Indy Gameplay

In Indy, you're Indiana Jones and must pass a number of obstacles and innumerable bad guys over four levels to collect relics as a part of your quest for the Holy Grail. In some ways, it's a typical ladder game, not unlike Zorro or Impossible Mission 2.

The game does an admirable job at following the basic plotline of the movie. In the first level, you're young Indy and your goal is to wrest the Cross of Coronado from a band of grave robbers. If you've seen the movie, you can guess what the next

levels are like; if you haven't seen the movie, then I'll let the game surprise you. Each level gives you five lives, measured by a bar at the bottom of the screen. Unlike the movie, however, Indy's father Henry does not make an appearance in the game (except for his heartbeat).

Overall, gameplay is a bit difficult and oddly enough, Level 1 is *extremely* difficult and very long, as well. It's a baptism by fire, because the following levels are cakewalks compared to it.

Game control is through the

*Continued on page 62*



Since 1982

Order Toll Free **Computer Ability** WI Orders & Info  
800-558-0003 Consumer Electronics (414) 357-8181

**WE JUST SLASHED PRICES ON YOUR FAVORITE PRODUCTIVITY & RECREATION SOFTWARE!**

## ATARI ST PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

1st Word-Pro	62.95	Custom Design Desk	18.95	Flow Sheet Pub 2.0	12.95	IB Hard Disk Back Up	21.95	Movie Beacon Typing	31.95	Rolland D/110	30.95
2nd Developer's Desk	19.95	Future Design Desk	19.95	Flow Sheet Pub 2.0	12.95	Interlink	24.95	Movie Studio II	95.95	Roller Art	95.95
3rd Font Package 1 or 2	17.95	Human Design Desk	19.95	Font Pak 1 for Easy Draw	25.95	Juggler 2.0	32.95	Navigating The	30.95	Roller Art Illustrations	22.95
3rd Plotter & Printer Driver	17.95	Microsoft Design Desk	19.95	Fontz	22.95	KOD Level II	189.95	Nec Desk 2.0	27.95	Roller Pts Pats and Animals	23.95
40 Tool	22.95	Vision Telling Design Desk	19.95	Fracton Actions	23.95	K-Graph II	48.95	08 poster	30.95	Roller Pts Religious & Hist	23.95
40 Zoom	19.95	Cyber Texting	39.95	Go Go Wt	21.95	Keyboard Sense Reg	149.95	Ornament VT	21.95	Signum II	99.95
Adv. of Wizard	29.95	Cyber VCR	43.95	9/4 Basic 8 0 - Compiler	GALL	Kays	48.95	Page Museum (pub plot pre)	122.95	Spectrum 012	49.95
Agency Package	20.95	Cybercam	17.95	Ultimacy 8000000000	29.95	Kleinman	24.95	Patner Force 1 or 2	19.95	T Control	49.95
All About America	33.95	Cybercam II	17.95	Go Go Wt	21.95	Labelmaker II	27.95	Patner Force	19.95	Rapid Change E2 Draw	92.95
Animal Kingdom	23.95	DP Mac software	167.95	Graphicmaster	32.95	Lower C 2.0	114.95	PC DIBs	64.95	Superbase Personal	49.95
Arabian Nights	23.95	Desktop Diagram	23.95	Hard Drive Turbo 100	37.95	Deling Laser C	47.95	PHAMAR	54.95	Superbase Pro 3.0	114.95
Avatar Master Plus	33.95	Edits Eds	34.95	Hell Both	49.95	LDW Power	92.95	Prismaster Plus	24.95	Thunder	25.95
Base Two	38.95	Clip Board	29.95	Hell Both C Interpreter	64.95	Majestic Math	95.95	Art Gallery 1 + Bundle	34.95	Tough Up	122.95
Civilian Master	33.95	Draw Art Pro	49.95	Hell Both Pro Desk	32.95	Maps and Legends	22.95	Art Gallery 9	19.95	Turn Up	30.95
Copycat 2	153.95	Desk To Pub Lib Easy Draw	64.95	Hell Both Day Pak	62.95	Mark Williams C	99.95	Foras & Borders/FM	22.95	Turbothink	89.95
Cyber Control	38.95	Dyna Out	399.95	Hell Both Vence	95.95	Mark Williams CEO	49.95	Pro Copy	21.95	Turbo II	95.95
Cyber Paint	49.95	Easy Draw	92.95	Hell Both Rewind	25.95	Master Card	119.95	Pro Copy	122.95	Unscript 87	CALL
Cyber Recast	49.95	Easy Tools	95.95	Hell Both Wfms	95.95	Master Plan	53.95	Read B. Rhyme	24.95	Unscript	95.95
Cyber Studio, The	49.95	Fast	11.95	Hyper Ford	32.95	Master Trivia Pro	24.95	Read-A-Rune	29.95	Utility Plus	17.95
Desktop Design Desk	19.95	Flowchart	49.95	IB Copy	21.95	Math Master Plus	30.95	Replay 4	99.95	Video Key	64.95
		Flash 1.0	19.95	IB Disk Utility	21.95	Math Wizard	23.95	Reveler	95.95	Video Key	64.95

## ACCESSORIES

Drive Master	35
Monitor Master	35
Mouse Master	35
Mouse House	5
Mouse Pod	6
Tweety Board	39
Video Key	65
3.5" Drive Clean Kit	6
6 W Surge Protec	10

## JOYSTICKS/MICE

Epyx 500 XJ	15
Gravis Joystick	34
Gravis Mousestik	85
Kraft Mazemaster	9
Maxx Flight Yoke	75
Wico Bat Handle	17
Wico 3 Way	22
Wico Ergo Stck	18
Atari Brand Mouse	49
Cordless Mouse	95

**IMG  
SCANNER**  
\$64.95

**MIGRAPH  
HAND  
SCANNER**  
\$429 Del\*

## PRINTERS

**Panasonic**  
**1124**  
**\$285**

1180 - 192 CPS DRAFT/38 CPS NLQ	185
1191 - 240 CPS DRAFT/48 CPS NLQ	219
1624 - NEW NEW NEW	429

**stair**  
**micro**

**NX 1000 multifont 2**

**\$165**

**NX 1000 Rainbow**

**\$219**

**NX2400**

**\$275**

## MODEM PACKAGES

**ALL PACKAGES INCLUDE:**

- Flash V1.6 Software
- ST Modem Cable
- Choice of modem below:

Supra 2400	\$129
Avatex 2400HC	\$159
Avatex 2400E	\$139

## PC EMULATORS

**pc-ditto II**  
**\$249 Delivered\***

**PC Speed**  
**\$379 Delivered\***

**\*FREE DELIVERY**

**In the Contiguous 48 States**

**DVT HARD DRIVE TAPE  
BACK-UP \$179**

Order Toll Free  
**800-558-0003**

**WISCONSIN ORDERS & INFORMATION**  
(414) 357-8181 FAX (414) 357-7814  
P.O. Box 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217


STR 2-00  
Order Toll Free  
800-558-0003

**NEW  
IN '90!**

## SOFTWARE PRICES HAVE NEVER BEEN THIS LOW!

**NEW  
IN '90**

Alfred E. Tru	75.95	Chinatown	95.05	Flash Gordon	72.05	Likable Ruff Larry	74.95	Rachel Unleash	34.95	Shut Out	59.95
Asphalt	24.95	Clive Mui Detective	24.95	Flight Simulator II	30.95	Likable Ruff Larry 2	74.95	Red Lightning	30.95	Super Ruff Hockey	30.95
Ashe/Biggie	24.95	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Likable Ruff Larry 3	77.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Super Ruff Football	65.95
Aster Bomber	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Likable Ruff Larry 4	77.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman II	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman III	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman IV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman V	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman VI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman VII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman VIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman IX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman X	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XIV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XVI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XVII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XVIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XIX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXIV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXVI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXVII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXVIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXIX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXXI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXXII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXXIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXXIV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXXV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXXVI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXXVII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXXVIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XXXIX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XL	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XLI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XLII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XLIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XLIV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XLV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XLVI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XLVII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XLVIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman XLIX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman L	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LIV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LVI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LVII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LVIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LIX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXIV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXVI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXVII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXVIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXIX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXIV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXVI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXVII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXVIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXIX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXIV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXVI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXVII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXVIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXIX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXIV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXVI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXVII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXVIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXIX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXX	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXXI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXXII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXXIII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXXIV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXXV	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXXVI	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXXVII	29.95
Atari	95.05	Code name Ismael	87.05	Forbidden Planet	24.95	Look	24.95	Red Moon Rising	29.95	Superman LXXXXXVIII	29.95
Atari	95.05										



**SUPER  
SALE**

# ICD FAST

## HARD DRIVE KIT

## DOUBLE-SIDED FLOPPY DRIVES

ST-125N	20 MEG-SCSI	26
ST-138N	30 MEG-SCSI	29
ST-157N	49 MEG-SCSI	32
ST-157N-1	49 MEG-28ms	34
ST-177N	60 MEG-SCSI	43
ST-225N	20 MEG-SCSI	25
ST-251N	40 MEG-SCSI	37
ST-277N-1	60 MEG-SCSI	44
ST-296N	80 MEG-SCSI	46

ALL HARD DRIVES ARE *Seagate* SCSI

**SINGLE 3.5" DRIVES**

ST-138N 30 MEG . . . 629 DEL\*  
ST-157N 49 MEG . . . 679 DEL\*  
ST-177N 60 MEG . . . 829 DEL\*

**DUAL 3.5" DRIVES**

2-ST-138N 30 MEG . . . 969 DEL\*  
2-ST-157N 49 MEG . . . 1129 DEL\*  
2-ST-177N 60 MEG . . . 1459 DEL\*

**Master 3S**  
\$129 DEL \*

**Indus GTS-100**  
\$169 Del \*

\* FREE Delivery in the Contiguous 48 States

**SupraDrive**

30 MB Supra Drive-ST  
\$579 Delivered\*

30MB Mega Drive-ST  
\$629 Delivered\*

40 MB Mega Drive-ST  
\$779 Delivered\*

\*FREE DELIVERY  
In the Contiguous 48 States

**BRAND NAME DISKS**  
DOUBLE SIDED • DOUBLE DENSITY  
**\$8.95** 3.5"  
GUARANTEED 100% ERROR-FREE  
BOX OF 10 WITH ANY PURCHASE

**FEATURES:** Built in time clock with battery backup • Low-noise fan for efficient cooling • Under-monitor design requires no additional desk space and provides a monitor stand for ST computers • Adjustable legs adjust the monitor and provide cable clearance • Allows booting directly from the hard drive • Handler provides error checking on the DMA bus.

**\*FREE DELIVERY**  
in the Contiguous 48 States

**ORDER INFORMATION:** Please specify system, far lot delivery and dealer's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School POs welcome. C.O.D.'s charges \$6.00. In Canada, please add GST. All orders ship by air freight. Shipping charges are extra. Please include card #, expiration date and signature. We warrant products include 8% sales tax in HI, AK, PO, N.J., Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add \$5 shipping, minimum \$6.00. All other foreign order add 18% shipping, minimum \$16.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S. are shipped first class insured US Mail. Please allow 7-10 working days for delivery. If you have a change of address, please notify us immediately to get your package delivered quickly and safely. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our limited stock on all orders, we return all defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (414) 387-8111 to obtain an RA# or your item will not be accepted. Price and availability subject to change without notice.

**NO CREDIT CARD  
SURCHARGE**

**GRIDIRON  
EXCITEMENT  
YEAR 'ROUND**

*The football season is officially over and the Superbowl is still a few weeks away — what's an arm-chair quarterback to do? With your ST, you can fill those waiting hours with challenging fun and excitement. **START's Crunch Time Football** lets you make exciting runs, spectacular passes, bone-crushing tackles and game-winning touchdowns any time of the year — and there's even a halftime show! The program was written in **GFA BASIC 3.0** and runs in low resolution only.*



**Crunch Time Football** is just like the real thing. At the play screen you can run, pass, punt, go for a field goal — anything it takes to win the game. Who knows? — maybe this is the year you make it to the Super Bowl!

**C**runch Time Football is a one-player arcade football game — it's just you against the computer. On offense, you call the plays: you can run, pass, lateral, punt or try field goals. On defense, you choose the defensive formation then try to tackle the runner and keep the other team from advancing the ball.

#### **Getting Started**

To run Crunch Time Football, boot this month's START disk; the START Menu runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "Crunch Time Football." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify. Plug in your joystick and double-click on GFABASRO.PRG (the GFA BASIC 3.0 Run Only program) and then select FOOTBALL.GFA in the file-selector box. Make sure that the data files FB2.DAT, FB3.DAT and FB4.DAT are in the same directory.

Crunch Time's title screen will appear while the program loads the graphics data. When it finishes loading, you're given a series of screens to choose your team colors, enter your team name and select the level of difficulty: High School, College, Pro or Super Bowl. College is the default setting, but you may want to try High School until you get

the hang of it. A word of warning: Super Bowl level is tough — you better know your football before you tackle it. Now, press the fire button to begin the game. The computer's team kicks off, and you control the receiving player with the joystick.

#### **Offense and Defense**

On offense, choose your play from the play-selection screen. Move the joystick to highlight the play you want. Press the fire button and the teams will line up. Press the fire button again to start the play. As soon as the players start moving, you can control the quarterback with your joystick. To pass or lateral, simply press the fire button. Joystick control transfers to the player who catches the ball.

Your offensive plays are diagrammed on the selection screen and you should study the diagrams so that you know how each play is designed. Of course, you don't have to run the play precisely as designed. You can run in any direction that you want. You can fake a pass or lateral and keep the ball. Carefully watch how the defense reacts when you drop back to pass. You may want to release the ball quickly or wait for the receiver to get open. But if you wait too long, you may not get the pass off. ▶

# **CRUNCH TIME**

BY POPPY AND JESSE KOCHER

# **FOOTBALL**

Within Crunch Time we've included two secret plays. If something happens that you don't expect, try to figure out how you did it. Both plays are very effective and once you know how to run them, you can use them whenever you want.

On defense, you select your alignment: Basic 4-3, Run Prevent, Pass Prevent, Blitz or Goal Line. You control the defensive player who is flashing just before the play begins. The computer's team has all the same options that you have on offense.

You may quit the current game after any play by pressing [Q]. A dialog box will appear giving you the option of starting another game or exiting the program.

### Strategy

Like real football, Crunch Time gameplay takes a combination of skill and luck. As you play the game more and more, you'll improve both

on offense and defense. However, some things, like fumbles and interceptions, just happen—even to the best players. In a close game, it's the turnovers that can determine the outcome.

There are numerous variables that determine the difficulty and outcome of each play: the selection of the defense, the speed of the rush, etc. Because of the multiple factors, the game forces you to react to the action. The offensive plays were designed so that they usually, but not always, work best if run as designed, due to the positioning of the defensive players. But they were also designed so that the defense will not always react the same way. On the average, each play is approximately equal, but your skill can affect the outcome significantly.

Just as you need to read the defense when you have the ball, you need to look for keys to the com-

puter offense when you're on defense. It will take lots of practice before you're able to know what to look for. As you get more experience with the different defenses, you should be able to eliminate a lot of the mistakes that you'll make at the beginning. Just remember, you better have a good defense if you want to go to the Super Bowl!

That's all there is to it (except for the crowd scenes and the halftime show, of course). We hope you enjoy playing the game as much as we enjoyed creating it. ■

**Jim "Poppy" Kocher is a retired rock'n'roll drummer, a trial attorney and sports fan who programs computer games for relaxation. Jesse Kocher is a 13-year-old artist and middle-school student. They both live in Eugene, Oregon; this is their first program for START.**

---

FOR THE FUN OF IT, continued from page 57

joystick. To make Indy leap, you jerk the joystick to the northeast or northwest. The fire button makes Indy punch or crack the whip at bad guys (or to help you past obstacles).

### Some Hopefully Helpful Hints

Perhaps the most important bit of advice I can give you is to have a good joystick. If your joystick has lousy response, you're looking at a whole lot of missed jumps—and even more frustration.

On the first level, I found that the whips were less a help than a liability. A well-timed right to the jaw from a crouched stance worked better for me.

Later on, gameplay is pretty much the same, although in some parts the whip actually comes in handy. In Level 2, don't forget to use your whip when you make it to the castle walls.

Seeing the movie helps here.

A word of warning about Level 2: to gain access, you must enter a doorway with three symbols that correspond to a date at the top of the screen. You'll find the correct doorway by referring to a special decoder sheet in the documentation. Take this part of the game seriously: if you use the wrong door, you can play through the entire level, but the icon you need to go on is simply not there. If you go through the wrong door by accident, go ahead and play the sequence out, just to get some practice time in.

Level 3 is graphically interesting, but there's not much more to say about it—in fact, it's the easiest level. In Level 4, the game control changes without warning and you need to press the fire button to make Indy jump. It took about three

attempts before I discovered this, because it's not covered in the documentation.

### Haw Nat to Make a Computer Game

Despite (or because of) the hours I spent playing Indy, I think Lucasfilm made some basic errors in this game.

First, the on-disk copy protection: it searches for an extra track on the disk and makes your system sound like it's damaged—or is about to be. As many times as I booted and rebooted Indy, I certainly didn't need this strain on my expensive hardware.

Second, the documentation: it's just plain inadequate. The manual touches on the basics and that's it—no in-depth instructions, no hints, no nothin'.

Third, there's no save-game feature, a serious flaw. Indy is long,



involved and frustrating — why add to the player's troubles by making him complete the game in one sitting? By way of consolation, you have unlimited restarts on the upper levels, but once you turn off your computer, it's back to the beginning for you.

Fourth, the first level is just too hard. Whatever happened to idea that the easier the first level is, the more the player is drawn into the game?

---

## Despite the hours lost from my friends and family, I liked Indy.

---

### Conclusion

Despite the hours lost from my friends and family, I liked Indy, the Action Game, a lot. I figure any game that can keep me so interested for so long has to be good.

If you're wondering how the game compares to the movie, I'll tell you: the movie's better, but that's mainly because it's shorter.

## PROJECT NEPTUNE

REVIEWED BY DAVID PLOTNIK  
START CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Once again, a tyrant wants untold wealth and power. But this one has decided to try something different. In the frigid North Sea, the villain, code-named "Yellow Shadow," is building a series of undersea bases to mine uranium to sell to countries who would probably not make peaceful use of it. The bases, therefore, must be destroyed and this dastardly plot stopped. To avoid an internation-

al incident in these oil-rich waters, a lone secret agent is sent in to do the job. So begins Project Neptune from Epyx, a game which effectively combines strategy and action to form a very playable contest.

### A Man Colled Rip

As Agent Rip Steel, you must destroy the undersea bases of the Yellow Shadow. To do this, you are equipped with several weapons. The first is your submarine. You can control the speed and direction of the sub with the mouse or joystick, and the view out the cockpit window is extremely realistic, even down to the distortion you normally see when looking at things in the water.

The sub is how you get from place to place. It is, unfortunately, a research sub and so doesn't carry much air or power for its shields. It does have some short-range torpedoes for blasting obstacles along the sea bottom — they're not much good for anything else. The sub is also equipped to receive signals from overhead satellites, from which a map is constructed of the current situation. The Yellow Shadow's bases and their connecting linkages are shown on this map, as well as your own friendly supply bases. These supply bases can be docked with to provide refills of air, energy and weaponry (more on this later).

### Two Ways to Battle

Yellow Shadow's warrior patrols can be battled in two ways. The first is to use the submarine to launch a "concussion device". This is rather involved. You must click on the activating button, set the timer, and launch. This can take a few precious moments, but it is worth it — several patrols can be wiped out with one blow. You can only carry five concussion devices, but you can get limited refills from allied supply bases.

While you are busily setting up to launch your concussion device, the patrol is pounding away at the sub. Each hit costs energy and air — run out of either and the game is over.

The second way to battle the warrior patrols is lots more fun and brings up the game's first arcade sequence. By clicking on the launch button for the Propeller Driven Platform (PDP), you're left facing the entire six-vessel patrol. Your view is from above and behind the PDP as it zooms along the sea bottom, and you can control it with mouse or joystick. The patrol ships will attack one at a time while the others hang back. They attack by launching several types of torpedoes and tracking mines, being hit by these robs you of energy and air. You fight back using a laser mounted on your PDP. A single hit on a warrior vessel causes it to explode rather spectacularly, at which point the next one (if there is one) moves into

---

## Project Neptune effectively combines strategy and action.

---

position. Your laser can also obliterate the oncoming torpedoes and mines if you're a good shot.

### Choices, Choices

Project Neptune is lots of fun. Its arcade sequences are extremely well done, and yet it is heavy with the need to make strategic choices. For example, as enemy patrols gang up on your supply bases, you must choose between running over and defend them, or letting the enemy ▶

have some of them. Defending your bases takes time, and Yellow Shadow is busily building more bases all the time. The supply bases that are closest to Yellow Shadow's installations are the most vulnerable to attack, but also provide the easiest and fastest source of resupply. Choices, choices.

Project Neptune's graphics are very, very good. The illusion of 3-D in the arcade sequences is excellent and the twisting and turning of enemy vessels is mirrored by their trailing air bubbles.

There are also three levels of difficulty; be warned that level 1 is plenty hard, and Yellow Shadow builds bases so fast on level 3 that I haven't even come close to winning. You can also save a single game, which is handy if you reach a good stopping point. The "manual" is a series of "top secret" sheets of paper which are not bound in any way. While this is supposed to be realistic, it is instead realistically annoying, as the sheets of paper you need to reference fly all over the place in the heat of battle. Fortunately, before too long you won't need the "manual" anymore.

### Problems and Recommendations

There are a few minor problems with Project Neptune. You control the sub with either the mouse or joystick, but must switch between the two operating modes (piloting the sub or using the pointer to press switches in the sub's cockpit) by pressing the [Return] button. Often in the heat of battle, you may forget and end up in the wrong mode. Another thing which sometimes occurs is that the program misses your keystroke. There are also a couple of minor bugs. Occasionally, the auto pilot will bring you up adjacent to a supply base, but you won't be able to see it on the view-screen, and your supplies are not replenished. You can move away and try to come back, but if you're very low on supplies, that could be the end of the game. Also, the concussion device that you drop from the Scuba gear occasionally goes off prematurely, which severely depletes your energy and air if you're caught in the blast.

One final complaint involves the ending. It's disappointing and kind of anticlimactic, but you'll see what I mean when (if?) you get there.

Despite the minor complaints, Project Neptune is a rollicking good time that will appeal to arcaders everywhere. And, if you're looking for a game with a little "depth" (excuse the pun), look no further. This one's a winner.

### FALCON — OPERATION: COUNTERSTRIKE

REVIEWED BY WOLF GRIFFEY

The last I had heard was that Falcon, the F-16 jet-fighter simulation from Spectrum HoloByte, was going to get some new areas of operation. I had been looking forward to a playground where I could splash MiGs and toss turf around with bullets and bombs.

But when I was handed a new set of Falcon orders by my old C.O., he said not to worry about packing my bags. He then added, "The area you're headed for has all you'll need."

He finished, throwing over his shoulder the comment, "Don't worry — it's just a new operating area."

I soon discovered that my orders for Falcon — Operation: Counterstrike were another example of my C.O.'s legendary understatements.

### ST/ime \$59.95

LITHIUM 10YR. BATTERY BACKED-UP CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE THAT FITS IN ALL STs. INSTALL IT UNDER A TOS ROM CHIP AND ALL YOUR FILES WILL BE TIME & DATE STAMPED WITH CORRECT DATE & TIME. COMES WITH DIGITAL CORNER CLOCK DISPLAY.



#### ST/ime ↑

### NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS

**Z-RAM/Mega2-to-4** \$149.95  
SOLDERLESS MEGA 2 RAM  
UPGRADE TO 4 MEGABYTES! NO  
TRACE CUTTING INVOLVED.

**Z-RAM/2.5MEG** \$129.95  
ULTRA LOW-PROFILE SOLDERLESS  
520ST/520STFM/1040 2.5 MEG RAM  
UPGRADE. FITS UNDER ALL RF-  
SHIELDS, INCLUDING OLDER STYLE  
520ST(EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY)



IMPROVED MMU PINGRID BOARD

**Z-RAM/4MEG**  
\$K \$149.95  
2MEG \$349.95  
4MEG \$599.95

\$35.00 INSTALLATION SERVICE. SHIP US YOUR ST AND IN 72 HOURS GET A MEGA BACK.  
CALL FOR INFORMATION AND CURRENT PRICES.

#### ZUBAIR INTERFACES, INC.

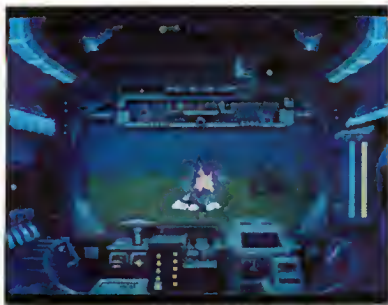
5243B PARAMOUNT BLVD. LAKEWOOD, CA 90712  
PHONE (213) 408-6715 FAX (213) 408-6748

### Z-RAM 3-D/4MEG

520/520STFM/1040 2.5 TO 4 MEGABYTE  
SOLDERLESS MEMORY UPGRADE KIT

INNOVATIVE 3-D DOUBLE-DECKER  
BOARDS FIT ENTIRELY INTO THE  
VIDEO SHIFTER BOX OF ST. USES  
1MEGABIT RAM. RELIABLE GROUND  
AND DATA CONNECTIONS MAKE  
THIS THE MEMORY UPGRADE FOR  
THE ST. DIAGNOSTICS AND RAM-  
DISK SOFTWARE INCLUDED.





**Dive beneath the surface to combat the evil Yellow Shadow in Project Neptune, the new arcade adventure from Epyx.**



**Spectrum HaloByte's new mission disk for its popular F-16 jet-fighter simulation is called Falcon — Operation: Counterstrike. Its 12 missions promise no-holds-barred, high-tech dog-fighting at its best.**

## Twelve Ways to Glory Or ... ?

Twelve missions.

I was used to that, same number as before. But these jobs were linked. According to the operation profile, I could come back sometimes after a tough one, only to find more of those tanks trying to tear up my runway. No more "single-strike-flights-then-count-up-the-honors."

The mission profiles included objectives, recommended ordnance and words of warning about what could happen if I blew it. The whole idea was to stop the other side from being able to fight (destroy their ground assets). One pilot, one friendly base and ground crews. Yet, guess who had to go lone-wolfing it,

bombing and shooting up the countryside. This was glory or bust.

## Changes for the Better

This bad news aside, I quickly moved on to see if my old ride had changed to give me some kind of edge. First piece of good news was that they were called enhancements. Both aircraft systems and flight controls had been upgraded.

Radar and HUD had been moved up to reflect the current avionics. The AGM-65 Maverick's had gained a corrected zoom image on the COMED screen. The improved flight controls were tuned for easier handling and now included a select and deselect auto-leveler. With the

ability to make small degree changes, the hits on target during bomb runs would increase. Also there was an autoview mode to switch my cockpit view to the one that the MIG was in.

A few last items also helped. I could make landings with more damage to the aircraft and I didn't have to be as close to the center line as before. I would have a little more slack after a tiring flight. I was sure that Sarge and I both thought a lot about that one. Also another big plus about this base: there were friendly SAM's all around. Now I could land in peace and not have some red-star climbing up my tail pipe.

As always, with the good came some bad. Those tanks I talked about were T-80s. It would require either a MK84 or an AGM-65 to stop them and they would only stop appearing after I cut the supply lines. Second trouble spot was the hard fact that the baddies were flying MiG-29A Fulcrums. Head to head we were about even. I would have the edge on speed down low, they would have it at altitude. Word was that as a close-in fighter, armed with either the AA-10 or AA-11, this was a good machine. But the designers still left rear-view mirrors in the cockpit. When the time came for me to test this bird I intended to make some use of that feature.

## Active Duty

I read the "Strategy" section of the manual. Simple advice—just stay ahead and survive. Get the incoming ground forces, tanks and their landing craft, then take out the bridges and supply units. Finally take out the industrial base. Finished with all that, I went on active duty.

Engine startup, system checks and takeoff were all normal. With a load of six AGMs and a couple of AIM-9s

*continued on page 70*

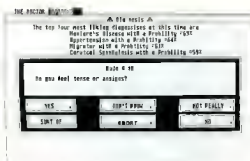
# Disk Contents

Programs on Side 1 of Your START Disk

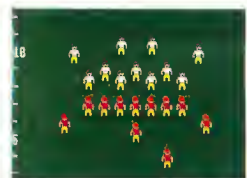
## SCIENCE ON YOUR ST



X-10 CONTROLLER . . . . . PAGE 72



A.I. DOCTOR . . . . . PAGE 78



CRUNCH TIME FOOTBALL . . . . . PAGE 60

Turn your ST into an industrial-strength workhorse with Howard MacOdum's **X-10 Controller**. Use this GFA BASIC 3.0 program to control a simple hardware interface connected to the serial port, and let your ST do all the hard work you once did by hand. File X10CTRL.ARC; runs in medium or high resolution.

The Super Bowl is almost upon us, marking the end of gridiron season. But you can play **Crunch Time Football**, by Poppy and Jesse Kocher, all year long. Choose the play when quarterhacking, or your formation on defense, and wait for the snap. This game is so realistic you'll discover grass stains on your joystick! File FOOTBALL.ARC; runs in low resolution.

**Chaos on your ST**, by Stephen Clark, demonstrates how complex forms arise from simple beginnings. Based on the hottest mathematical theories of the decade, this program generates intricate, sophisticated patterns using your choice of starting points. File CHAOS.ARC; runs in all three resolutions.

Has your child got a cough? Does your car make a mysterious whirr-rattle-ping sound? Need a diagnosis? The doctor is in — **A. I. Doctor!**, that is. Ron Schaefer's exercise in artificial intelligence analyzes a problem based on rules stored in a separate knowledge file. Change the knowledge file and change A. I. Doctor's area of expertise. File AIDOC-TOR.ARC; runs in medium or high resolution.



LOGIC LAB on Side 2 of your START disk

# AND THERE'S MORE...

# Side Two

*Programs on Side 2 of Your START Disk*

## CHOCK FULL O' SOURCE

We've dubbed Side 2 of this month's START disk "Chock Full O' Source." When we introduced the Heidi format, we promised you a bonus side of special programs, intriguing demos, and, most of all, source to the great programs on Side 1, past and present. So in addition to giving you code to this month's programs, we've dug through past issues and found three worthy sets of source that just couldn't be fit on disk when originally published.

We've got something old and something new for this month's bonus programs. We're republishing **Pixel-Pro**, Matt Loveless' image processing program from the Fall 1987 issue. You'll find it in the file **PIXELPRO.ARC**. And the something new is Joe Reiss' **Logic Lab**, which creates the logic puzzles you sweated over in seventh grade. You remember: five men wear five different color ties, live in five separate houses, have five different pets and eat five different foods. Match each man with his house, pet, food and tie. The program in **LOGIC.ARC** creates the puzzle.

Headlining our "Chock Full O' Source" disk is the Mark Williams C code to **Chaos**, one of this month's special science programs. Written by molecular biologist Stephen Clark, it shows the mathematics that creates order out of apparent randomness. You'll find it in the file **CHAOSSRC.ARC**.

In the file **CALC\_SRC.ARC** is the C source to Alex Leavens' program-mable scientific calculator, **START Calc**, published in the Fall 1987 issue. This feature-packed desk accessory handles trig functions and floating point math, and can accept programs of up to 1000 steps.

Spencer the Snake, star of the popular game **Slither**, returns once again to your START disk. The source that creates this apple-chomping reptile is included in file **SLITHSRC.ARC**. The compiled version of this Personal Pascal 1.1 program ran in the January 1989 issue.

And, bonus! bonus! we're also giving you the code to the **Slither Screen Editor**. Written in Laser C, and published in the September 1989 issue, this is the program that allows you to create your own Slither levels, making them as hard or as easy as you want. You'll find the source in file **SSD\_SRC.ARC**.

Don File Options



CHAOS ON YOUR ST . . . . . PAGE 84

GET  
YOUR  
START DISK  
CALL 1 (800)  
234-7001

# Disk Instructions

*Now Using Your START Disk is as easy as 1, 2, 3!*

## Running the START Menu Program

**From a Floppy Disk:** Put your START disk in drive A and turn on your computer. The START menu program will come up automatically.

**From a Hard Disk:** Boot your computer as you normally would. If you're using a color system, set the computer to medium resolution. Put your START disk into either drive A or B, and double-click on the drive's icon. After the disk's directory appears, double-click on START.PRG. *Note: Do not run the menu program from your hard drive!* Each issue's disk has its own START.INF file which must be in the same directory as START.PRG.

When the menu program first runs, it will ask you to describe your floppy disk drive configuration. It is very important that you enter this information correctly, as the program will use the information later to correctly back up and prepare your program disk. Click on Single or Double sided for both drives A and B; if you only have one drive, the Drive B buttons will be greyed out. If you are unsure whether your drives are single- or double-sided, click on Help.

## What Then?

This is where answering your START programs gets easy. Just follow these three steps:

### Format Disk

1. Here, you can format a single- or a double-sided disk in either drive A or B. Click on the drive containing the disk to format, select Single or Double sided and then click on Format. Formatting a disk will delete that disk's contents. Do *not* format your START disk.

### Backup START Disk

2. We recommend that you make an archive copy of your START disk, which is in the special Heidi format. If you have a single-sided drive you can back up Side 1 of your disk onto one single-sided disk. We also recommend that you borrow a friend's drive to back up Side 2 of the disk onto another single-sided disk. If you have a double-sided drive, you can back up the disk onto one double-sided, Heidi-format disk. The computer will rely on the system configuration information you entered earlier to tell you which disk needs to go in which drive.

### Prepare Disk

3. This is the heart of the START menu program. The Prepare a Disk option brings up a window that lists the names of the programs, source files and demos on this issue's disk. The names of the programs will be given in full; you don't have to worry about the specific names of the archive files. If a program has accompanying source code on the back side of the disk, the entry will be listed separately. For example, one entry may be "Avecta I: Ebor" and an entry further down would be "Source Code for Avecta I: Ebor."

Next, a dialog box will ask for the destination directory, and whether you wish to send the programs to a folder. The destination directory may be a floppy, hard drive or RAM disk. If you wish to put the files in a folder, the program will offer you a default folder name. Press (Return) to use this name or edit the path directly. If the folder does not already exist, the program will create it. If you select drive A or B as your destination drive, the program will ask

you if you want to format the destination disk. The menu program will then un-ARC the files directly to the destination drive, and will minimize disk swapping by analyzing the drive configuration you specified earlier.

## Bonus Options

Each month, your START disk menu program will include special bonus information ranging from the issue's disk contents and coming attractions to special subscription offers and the latest-breaking Atari news. Click on the various menu buttons and scroll through the main menu window to read this information.

## And There You Move It

For more detailed instructions, click on the Help button. Click on Exit to return to the Desktop. And that's all there is to it — un-ARCing START programs was never easier!

Your START disk format and interface was developed by some of the most talented programmers in the ST world. Contributing Editor **David Ramsden** wrote the interface for the menu program and the custom un-ARCing routines that are as much as 40 percent faster than ARCX.TTP. Contributing Editor **Dave Small** and **Dan Moore** wrote the Heidi formatter that made the back side of the START disk accessible for the first time. **Charles Johnson** of Codehead Software wrote a custom version of the STARTGEM program that lets the menu program run at boot time even though it's GEM-based. **Keith Gerdes** of Double Click Software wrote DC SQUISH, which lets us compress the START menu program executable and resource files to save valuable space on the front side of the disk.

**FLAT RATE \$5.00  
SHIPPING**  
ON ALL GROUND ORDERS IN  
THE CONTINENTAL U.S.\*



## SONY DISK SPECIAL

3.5 BULK PACKS WITH LABELS  
1 - \$99 25 - \$24.75 1000 - \$750.00

## MEMORY UPGRADES

Z-Ram 3-D	2/4Meg	\$149.95
NEW WORLD UPGRADE	2/4Meg	\$139.95
ARCO BOARD	1/2/4Meg	\$169.95
256K/1Meg CHIPS		\$CALL

## ST TURBO SPEED!!

J.A.T.O. BOARD 8/16Mhz	\$99
CMI PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR	\$299
Math Co-processor for CMI 12Mhz	\$99

## Atari 800 PACKAGE \$99

- 48K 8-bit COMPUTER
  - 1020 COLOR PRINTER PLOTTER
  - 1025 DOT MATRIX PRINTER (80 COL)
  - PAC-MAN CARTRIDGE
  - BASIC WITH TUTOR SET
- Give the kids something else to play  
with besides your ST!

## STAR PRINTERS

STAR NX1000	9 Pin	\$199
STAR NX1000 Rainbow	9 Pin	\$299
STAR NX2400 4 Fonts	24 Pin	\$399

## HARDWARE ITEMS

JRI GENLOCK SYSTEM	\$650
ST/IME MODULE	
Battery Backed up Clock	\$59
Migraph Hand Scanner	\$499

## FAX US YOUR ORDER! FOR FASTER SERVICE PLEASE INCLUDE:

- \*NAME
  - \*BILL TO ADDRESS
  - \*SHIP TO ADDRESS
  - \*PHONE #
  - \*ITEMS YOU WISH TO PURCHASE
- VISA / MASTERCARD  
ORDERS ONLY
- CARD ADDRESS MUST MATCH  
BILL TO ADDRESS

**(408) 224-8574**

## EPYX Spectacular!

Winter Games	\$19.95	Karate	\$19.95
Death Sword	\$19.95	California Games	\$19.95
Mission Impossible	\$19.95	The Games (Winter)	\$19.95
Axe of Rage	\$19.95	Boulder Dash	\$19.95
Devon Aire	\$19.95	Dive Bomber	\$19.95
Battleship	\$19.95	Metrocross	\$19.95
Sub Battle	\$19.95	Tower Toppler	\$19.95
Space Station Oblivion	\$19.95	Techno-Cop	\$19.95
Super Cycle	\$19.95	Art & Film Director	\$29.95
Champion Wrestling	\$19.95	Art & Film Director Graphics	\$19.95
Final Assault World Games	\$19.95		

Retail Price \$30 to \$100

## ST HARD DRIVE SAVINGS

ATARI MEGAFILE 30	\$529
AWESOME 60+ (60Meg 28ms)	\$799
AWESOME 80+ (80Meg 28ms)	\$999

## PCBoard Designer \$49

Reg. \$199.95

## THE BEST MOUSE

REPLACEMENT MOUSE FOR THE ST!

**\$49**

## RAINBIRD TITLES ST

Golden Path*	99c
Knight Orc	\$9.95
Tracker*	\$1.95
Advanced Art Studio	\$9.95
Guild of Thieves	\$9.95
The Pawn	\$9.95
Jinxter	\$9.95
Sentry	\$9.95
StarGlider	\$9.95
Universal Military Simulator	\$14.95
Carrier Command	\$19.95

## SPECIAL SOFTWARE SALE ST

HIT DISK (4 games)	Reg. \$59.95	NOW! \$19.95
GOLDRUNNER II	Reg. \$19.95	NOW! \$19.95
GRAIL	Reg. \$19.95	NOW! \$9.95
INVASION	Reg. \$29.95	NOW! \$9.95
SOCCER	Reg. \$39.95	NOW! \$14.95
ZERO GRAVITY	Reg. \$29.95	NOW! \$14.95
TETRA QUEST	Reg. \$29.95	NOW! \$14.95
PAINT PAC	Reg. \$49.95	NOW! \$19.95
DATA RETRIEVE	Reg. \$49.95	NOW! \$19.95
H & I D BASE	Reg. \$99.95	NOW! \$14.95
Atari PLANARIUM	Reg. \$29.95	NOW! \$14.95

## EMULATORS FOR YOUR ST

PC DITTO II	\$299
PC SPEED	\$399
MAGIC SAC PLUS w/Roms	\$79.95
SPECTRE 128	\$169.95
SPECTRE GCR	\$299.95
MAC ROMS 64K	\$19.95
MAC ROMS 128K	\$129.95

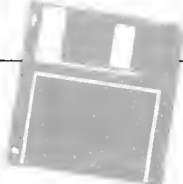
## SAN JOSE COMPUTER

T H E A T A R I S T O R E

640 BLOSSOM HILL RD SAN JOSE, CA 95123  
STORE (408) 224-8575 • FAX (408) 224-8574

\* SHIPPING: ADD \$5.00 FOR PREPAID ORDERS, OR \$10.00 FOR C.O.D. ORDERS. AIR AND INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING EXTRA. NO C.O.D. FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. THAT'S IT!  
PREPAYMENT USE VISA, MASTERCARD, MONEY ORDER, CASHIER'S CHECK OR PERSONAL CHECK. PERSONAL CHECK MUST CLEAR PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. C.O.D. CASH, CASHIER'S CHECK OR M.O. ONLY.  
WARRANTY: 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS. TAX: CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX.  
Prices subject to change without notice.

Brand and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.  
Ad produced on an ATARI ST using CALAMUS and printed on an ATARI ST 8040 Postscript compatible laser printer.



## EXCLUSIVE PROGRAMS ON DISKS!

If you bought this issue of **START** without the disk, you're missing out! Order the companion disk full of great, enjoyable programs from top **ST** experts. Order your disk by mail using the order card in this issue. For even faster service, call:

# Toll-Free:

## 1-800-234-7001

7 am-6pm PST  
Visa, MC, Amex orders only

Each disk is \$10.95 plus \$2.00  
handling & mailing.

### FOR THE FUN OF IT

*continued from page 65*

(for morale purposes only) I needed zone-5 afterburner. The tanks wouldn't show on the COMED, so I turned toward the lake in the map and selected the Mavericks from the system discretely. Explosions in the distance told me where the ground attack was. So, at 350 knots and under 3,000 feet, I started eyeballing for a few T-80s. I spotted the first just about half the distance to base and I went for a lock-on. The lock looked a little off, so I unlocked and used the auto-leveler to help my correction inputs, relocked on target and had time to shoot before I overflew. A good hit and I continued toward the water somewhere below 1,500 feet. About ten degrees to the right was one of the landing craft. Selecting guns, I made moves to run a strafing attack. Another good position and the boat was airborne for a few seconds — at least some parts were.

Ground support called up with a MiG report while I was making a climbing turn back to the beach. It was far enough away not to appear when I placed the autoview on active. I continued the turn and caught sight of two more boats in the water. I got an AGM-65 lock on the nearest one and was rewarded with an in-range right as it happened. As soon as that missile came off the rail, I unlocked and relocked on the second boat and shot again. Two locks, two Mavericks in flight, two less landing craft to worry about. Back over the ground war, I spotted my second tank and attacked. Rushed the shot and missed! Turned toward base and there was the third T-80, but it was getting a little too close for comfort. I made a loop over the base, got number three in the sights, rolled upright, pulled out of it, locked on and knocked out my second one. Leveling out a little, I

locked my last missile onto the last and fired it off. It was up, hot and true. No more working treads this side of the water.

This climb-and-dive had pushed my speed to 500-plus by the time I had finished. I was now back over the lake. Ground control advised me with a MiG alert and the autoview brought up the left side. It was a little above my ship and overflowed, guns firing. I pushed down and turned, deploying the speed brake. This made it overshoot even more. Wings level and brake retracted, I looked right for my first closeup view of a MiG-29A. It was still higher than me and the caution lights informed me that the pass had taken out my oxy and gun systems.

The MiG was close to the west edge of the lake, so it would have to either turn right or climb straight ahead to stay out my SAM sites. The pilot elected to turn, I elected to stay low, turn under him and go for a behind-and-low solution. With that decided, I opted for out-of-cockpit view and AIM-9s. A smooth Low-G Yo Yo to stay inside its turn, speed brake out again to get some separation, so the missile would arm. The shoot diamond was on flashing. Fire and *splash one Fulcrum!* That autoview kept me up to date on this one, without having to search the compass to see where the bad guy was.

Return to base and landing the ship was a breeze. Just like all through the flight, the controls were smooth. With auto-leveler and trim working for me, staying on the ILS only required me to watch my power and AOA. Touchdown and roll out were beautiful.

### No Time for Laundry

You know, sometimes, it doesn't pay to unpack your bags. Sometimes, you don't even get to pack them. This action is a case in point — why

have a clean flight suit lying around at a base that has been under attack by tanks ever since you started up the engine. Next, I get to try my luck, pushing max speed, down low with a full load of MK84s and AGM-65s, hanging out in the wind! Then maybe get one or more of those MiG-29s waiting around to pounce on me once I clear the local SAM zone. Who has time to think of laundry!

After the mission I told my C.O. a few things. Yes, the countryside is very rich and green. I definitely like the improvements in systems and handling on this version of the Electric Jet. The autoview alone is worth the new price tag. Absolutely, the new terrain and targets are a challenge I wouldn't miss trying out.

Sarge says the ship is ready — time to go back to work. But, you know, with this much action, and as light a touch as this bird is to fly, what's there to worry about?

Right — plenty. ■

**Contributing Editor David Plotkin works as a chemical engineer for Chevron U.S.A.**

**Wolf Grifflay is a product manager for Antic Software and a former Marine Corps fighter pilot.**

## CABLES WITH A TWIST

**BUCKLEY ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES is PROUD to ANNOUNCE that the CABLES WE SELL carry a LIFETIME WARRANTY!!!**

3" HARD DISK DRIVE CABLE .....	\$18.36
6" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CABLE .....	\$15.99
10' MIDI CABLES (2) PER PACK .....	\$14.76
6" MONITOR CABLE, BOTH MONO AND COLOR .....	\$18.36
6" 36 PIN PARALLEL TO CENTRONICS CABLE .....	\$23.96
6" NULL MODEM CABLE, MALE/MALE, FEMALE/FEMALE ...	\$23.96

We also carry a full line of parts and cables for the do-it-yourselfers. We also will make any cable to your specifications. Custom cables carry a 30-day warranty. We are the EXCLUSIVE distributor for WIZARD SOFT, graphics text adventures for the ST. We charge EXACT shipping charges. MasterCard and VISA and C.O.D.'s accepted. Credit cards charged the day the shipment leaves our door. Hours are Monday-Friday 9am-6pm, eastern time.

**Call 1 (413) 538-7060**

## ATY Computer ST Specialist

3727 13th Ave.  
Oakland, CA 94610  
(415) 482-3775

**PC SPEED fast IBM hardware emulator in stock, Norton SI 4. \$3/9**

### Lowest prices on ST's and Mega's

1040ST	\$659	Mega2	\$1139
1040 • color	959	Mega2 • color	1429
1040 • mono	799	Mega2 • mono	1259
color monitor	339	Mega4	1579
mono monitor	159	Mega4 • color	1829
2 Side Drive	209	Mega4 • mono	1699
Megafile30	529	Portfolio	349
Megafile60	795	STACY	call

### 30 to 40% discount on all Softwares

We carry many accessories and goodies such as 2400B modem, monitor master, scanner, printers, cables... everything for the ST.

**Will match any advertised prices!**

call for a free complete listing

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 3:30pm to 7pm.

Sat and Sun 12pm to 5pm.

## MEMORY UPGRADES

**FOR ATARI ST & MEGA II**

	4 MEG	2.5 MEG	2 MEG	1 MEG
MEGA II	290.00	*	*	*
1040 ST	530.00	290.00	*	*
520 FM	530.00	290.00	*	Call for latest price!
520 ST	530.00	*	290.00	

Prices include RAM chips, installation, 90-day warranty! 24 hrs! We run around for lost orders, or "while you wait" for dirty info! We are soldering on all connections of our upgrades to insure long lasting quality of contacts.

Memory Upgrade Kits are shipped in a sealed container. For more information call before you place call.

**CI COMPUTROL INDUSTRIES**

34-41 34th STREET  
ASTORIA, NY 11006  
(800) 477-2131  
(718) 392-5831  
FAX (718) 392-4136

**Run your ST at 16 MHz!**  
**Turno 16 accelerator** \$395.95  
Save \$100! Includes the world's only Turbo 16 accelerator. One of the fastest and most powerful ST accelerators available. Offer good only while supplies last. No warranty on upgrades.



## Compute Your Roots

The Only Complete  
Genealogy Package For  
Atari Computer Systems

### Compute Your Roots for the Atari ST Systems

Designed to assist you in your genealogy research. COMPLETE index 100,000 names.

- Gene Report
- Family Overview
- Birth, Marriage, and Death Dates
- Family Tree
- Family Group Sheet
- Family Group Sheet

The program has 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names.

### Compute Your Roots for the Atari 8-bit Systems

- Family Tree
- Family Overview
- Birth, Marriage, and Death Dates
- Family Tree
- Family Group Sheet
- Family Group Sheet

COMPLETE 100,000 NAMES is a complete genealogy research program. It includes a complete index of 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names, 100,000 names.

For more information, call 1-800-451-1000 or 1-800-451-1000.

© 1991 by Compute Your Roots, Inc. All rights reserved.

## PRODUCTS MENTIONED

**Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade: The Action Game**, \$39.95. Lucasfilm Games, P.O. Box 2009, San Rafael, CA 94912, (415) 662-1800.

**Falcon — Operation: Counterstrike**, \$29.95 (Falcon F-16 Jet Fighter Simulation required), Spectrum Hobby, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-3584.

**Project Neptune**, \$34.95. \*Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606.

## Moving?

**Fill in coupon and mail to:**

**START Subscriptions:**  
P.O. Box 3905  
Escondido, CA 92025

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
New Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**PLACE CURRENT ADDRESS LABEL HERE**





# X-10 CONTROLLER

Make Your ST a Power house

BY HOWARD MACODRUM



*The X-10 Power-house Interface is specialized hardware that lets you control any household appliance directly through your ST's serial port.*

*With GFA BASIC 3.0, Howard*



*MacOdrum takes the X-10 Interface a step further with a customized program to control anything from a photographer's darkroom to an electrician's workbench. His X-10 Controller runs on either color or*

*monochrome systems.*



---

*Take total control! X10CTRL.ARC is on Side 1 of your START disk.*

---

I enjoy developing film and printing pictures, but working in a darkroom always requires a lot of tedious handwork. To avoid it, I've built my own special darkroom equipment with solenoid valves to dump the chemicals and rinses into my processor.

My first efforts to control these solenoids were with a crude homemade mechanical timer, since I couldn't find any commercial timers that suited my needs. With this timer, unfortunately, it was difficult to make changes whenever a different film, paper or chemical process was used. Then I learned about the X-10 Powerhouse controllers and purchased an X-10 and the software to run it. To my disappointment, I found that the Stored-Program feature of the X-10 only let me control events with an accuracy of hours and minutes — not fine

enough for my purposes. I decided to write my own program: X-10 Controller.

### A Controller with a Differences

The main difference between X-10 Controller and other control software available for the ST is the "Run From File" option. When this option is used with a properly designed file, event accuracy may be controlled from hours to seconds, a substantial improvement.

There are limitations, however. The primary limitation is that since the X-10's Stored-Program feature is not used, your ST must be dedicated to this function during the entire process. Also, because some time is required for the X-10 to send signals and respond to the ST, it's not possible to control the time between steps precisely to the second. The time required for signals to be transmitted varies and is dependent upon the number of units upon which the action is to be performed.

However, steps will be maintained in the proper order and completed in turn.

X-10 Controller was written in GFA BASIC version 3.0 and utilizes

resource files created with the resource construction set supplied with the language. Hardware requirements consist of an ST or Mega, a monochrome monitor, an X-10 Controller and one module for each device to be controlled; a printer is optional. Complete instructions for the design and set-up of X-10 systems is contained in the X-10 Command Unit documentation.

### Getting Started

To run X-10 Controller, boot this month's START disk; the START Menu runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then

select "X-10 Controller." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify. Double-click on GFABASRO.PRG (the GFA BASIC 3.0 Run Only program) and then select X10CTRL.GFA in the file-selector box.

After loading, you'll see the main menu with the menu headings of Desk, File and Options. The Desk menu will let you access your desk accessories and shows the credits and some information about the resource file.

### The File Menu

**Load:** Loads a previously saved X-10 Controller file with the filename extender .X10.

**Update Steps:** If you select this option and haven't loaded a file, a dialog box will appear giving you the choice of continuing or returning to the main menu. If you click on Continue, a new file is created and X-10 Controller will go directly to Update Detail (more about this later). If you've loaded a file, the first page (the first 16 steps) of the file will be displayed, as shown in Figure 1. If the file is larger than 16 steps, you may click on the Page Down button to display the next 16 steps. The maximum number of steps is 128—dictated by the X-10 controller's memory capacity.

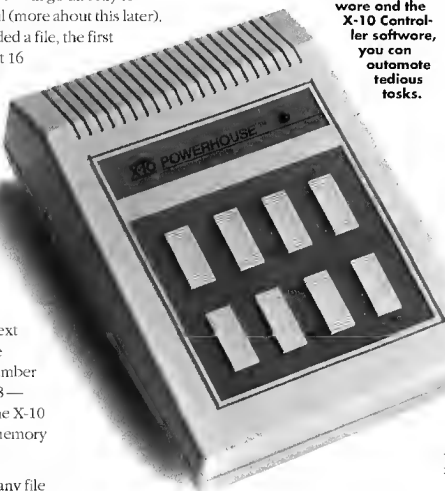
**Save:** Saves any file

created in the Update Steps or Update Units options.

Each *step* is a command for a specific time and for a specific module or modules. You can specify the module(s), the location and the time for the action. To change the contents of any step or create a new step at the end, click on the applicable line. This will bring up the Update Detail display in which you change or create a step. See Figure 2.

If you click on Return from the Update Detail display, you will return to the main menu, but if you have created any steps out of time sequence, an alert box will appear to warn you where the error is, so that you may go back and change the time. If you created the out-of-sequence step on purpose, you may use the Sort box to rearrange the file into correct time sequence. In order to exit the Update Detail display, you must either correct the out-of-

With this hardware and the X-10 Controller software, you can automate tedious tasks.



Berry Muniz

sequence step or sort the file.

## The Update Detail Display

**Step Number:** Sets the step number on which the given action is to be taken.

**Action:** The action is shown as new or update.

**Time:** Time is shown as hours, minutes and seconds. If the file is to be loaded into the X-10 Controller's memory (rather than run from the ST), seconds have no meaning and may be ignored. You must keep in mind how a file will be used when creating it. If a file is to be stored in the X-10 memory, the time to be entered is the *hour and minute until the action*. If a file is to be Run From File, the starting time of the first step is set from a zero starting point, since the real starting time can't be determined at the time the file is created.

**Figure 1.** The Update Steps menu option will show you the first page of steps of only loaded file or let you create a new file. This is a typical page file display for the control of a darkroom.

Step	Time	Func	House and Units	S	Day	Description
1	00:00:02	ON	R-12	-----	N	S----- On processor prewash
2	00:00:08	OFF	R-2	-----	N	S----- prewash off
3	00:00:10	ON	R-2	-----	N	S----- dump prewash
4	00:00:40	OFF	R-2	-----	N	S----- dump off
5	00:00:40	ON	R-4	-----	N	S----- developer on
6	00:00:58	OFF	R-4	-----	N	S----- developer off
7	00:01:02	ON	R-3	-----	N	S----- developer dump
8	00:01:02	OFF	R-3	-----	N	S----- dump off
9	00:01:30	ON	R-5	-----	N	S----- stop bath on
10	00:03:10	OFF	R-5	-----	N	S----- stop bath off
11	00:04:02	ON	R-1	-----	N	S----- dump stop
12	00:04:00	OFF	R-1	-----	N	S----- dump off
13	00:04:00	ON	R-6	-----	N	S----- bleach/fix on
14	00:04:10	OFF	R-6	-----	N	S----- bleach/fix off
15	00:05:02	ON	R-3	-----	N	S----- dump bleach/fix
16	00:05:08	OFF	R-3	-----	N	S----- dump off

**Figure 2.** The Update Detail screen lets you change each individual action in your sequence as to start and end times, the module you want controlled and its location.

Step number: 1 Action: Update New

Time: 00:00:02 Description: On processor prewash

Function: On control, next bright to dimest

Off On 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

House: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R

Units: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

Day: Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Normal Security

INSERT DELETE DISPLAY ADJUST TIME RETURN

## STOS UTILITY TOOL KIT

A MUST HAVE utility and graphics package for use with Mandrin's "STOS" ARCADE GAME writer. This package includes: a vocabulary accessory to create your own Adventure Dictionary; a graphic arcade flowcharting accessory to track intricate action pathways; an MBK file converter to turn compact STOS MBK files for fast and easy modification and touch up of picture and Sprite files; fully documented Sprite digitizing tutorial for importing real world graphics and objects into STOS as screen and Sprite file; and Fantastic All-Box Sprite Designer/Paint Program and package of oversized Sprites

### Tool Kit Contains:

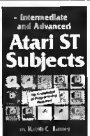
1. VOCAB-01.ACB Adventure Vocabulary Dictionary
2. CHART-02.ACB Arcade Action flow chart
3. MBK2-F11.ACB MBK Un-Compactor to convert from MBK to F11 Files
4. DIGISPT.DOC Object and Image Import tutorial
5. ART-ST V2.4 Sprite Designer/Paint Program runs in all Res
6. B-SPRITE.MBK Assorted Giant Sprites created with ART-ST V2.4 (ALL TOS 1.4 SUP. PORTED)

Complete Utility Tool Kit \$29.25 plus \$3.50 handling and shipping. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Be sure to specify single or double sided drive.

Send Check, M.O., VISA, MasterCard, American Express to:

**Touchstone Int.**

58 Redwood Road, Fairfax CA 94930  
Tel (415) 453-0271



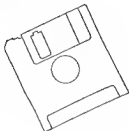
Ralph Turner's new book, *Intermediate and Advanced Atari ST Subjects*, covers hard drive management & optimization, IBM emulators, disk structure and file recovery, connecting a 5 1/4" inch floppy drive, assembling a hard drive system from inexpensive components, SCSI ID numbers and LUN IDs, sector and file editing, binary, hexadecimal and decimal codes, ASCII file problems, escape codes, miscellaneous tips, and much more. His *Atari ST Book* covers RAM disks, the AUTO folder, Desktop tricks, Installing an Application, adjusting the Control Panel's Palette Settings, Public Domain Software, Copying, Printers, Desk Accessories, Telecommunications, the Item Selector, and much more. Neither book requires a knowledge of programming. \$16.95 each, plus \$2.00 shipping each (\$2.50 each to Canada). Check, Money Order, VISA or MasterCard. Index Legalis, Post Office Box 1822-49, Fairfield, IL 62556. Phone: (515) 472-2293

## START DISK DAMAGED?

**No problem!** If you subscribe to *START* and your disk was damaged when you received it, we'll replace it free of charge within 24 hours! Just call *START* Customer Service at (619) 485-7754, Monday through Friday between 6:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time, for prompt, courteous service.

Non-subscribers can send their damaged *START* disks to:

**START DISK EXCHANGE**  
544 Second St.  
San Francisco, Ca. 94107



**Description:** This is optional but will help you remember the purpose of each step when you look at a file later on.

**Function:** Click on a button to set the level from On (brightest) to 16 (dimmiest).

**House:** Click on the House in which the unit is located.

**Units:** Click on one or more of the units (modules) that you want to respond to the current step.

**Day:** Click on one or more days on which you want the module(s) to respond. Day only has meaning if the file is to be stored in the X-10 memory; Day is ignored if the Run From File option is used.

**Normal/Security:** Normal means that the action will be taken on the day(s) and at the time indicated. Security is used to take advantage of the X-10's Security function; an



**You only need a few peripherals to turn your ST into a powerhouse.**

action will not be taken precisely at the time indicated (which might indicate a timed operation to burglars), but within a random time of one hour from the time indicated. Normal/Security applies only if the

file is stored in the X-10 memory; it has no meaning if the Run From File option is used.

**Insert:** Lets you insert a new step *prior to* this step; all subsequent steps are shifted down one step number.

**Delete:** Deletes this step and shifts all subsequent steps up one step number.

**Display Units:** Lets you review and, if desired, change descriptions of unit assignments (more about this later).


**Adjust Time:** Lets you adjust the time of this and all following steps forward (plus) or back (minus).

**Return:** Returns you to the page file display.

**Print Steps:** If a printer is available and on-line, this will give you a hard copy output of the current file.

**NEW!**  
**TERMINAL 2**

**"INVENTORY CONTROL . . .  
at CASH REGISTER PRICES!"**

**CRICIT™** BAR CODE + PLUS 

**CRICIT** is an *integrated Cash Register & Inventory Control* package. For the price of a cash register, you can own the **complete** Bar Code Ready CRICIT System.

- **Complete cash register functions**
- **Flexible inventory control** for 65,500 products
- **Daily, period and yearly reporting**
- **Price/price labels** with optional bar code
- **Reads bar code** directly from packaging
- **Coupon issue and redemption** (fixed or % of sale)
- **Customized receipts, inventory and reporting**
- **Purchase orders** with auto re-order calculation
- **Commission calculation** for 15 sales clerks
- **Mailing lists** for 1500 customers
- **Layaway, auto-discounts, stock searches**
- **Categories, departments, non-stock items**
- **Between-store reporting** via modem
- **User-friendly error correction** and training manual
- **Second register network** via midi

Bar Code + Plus!	\$249 U.S.
Terminal 2	\$249 U.S.
Demo Disk	\$7 U.S.
Bar Code Reader	\$399 U.S.
Cash Drawer	\$335 U.S.

**Nice & Software**  
103 Queen Street S.  
Kitchener, Ontario  
Canada N2G 1W1  
(519) 744-7380

[illegible]

Dealer and Distributor inquiries Welcome

Canada • Micro O • Toronto • 416 741-9825 U.S.A. • Pacific Software, San Luis Obispo • 805 543-1583 Sweden • Desktop Center, Stockholm • 5 320 500 Australia • Grass Valley, Perth • 9 221 4142 France • I.C. Compagnie, Grenoble • 76 51 68 66 New Zealand • ComputerWorks • Christchurch • 3 890 889 England • Software Express, Birmingham • (021) 643 9100

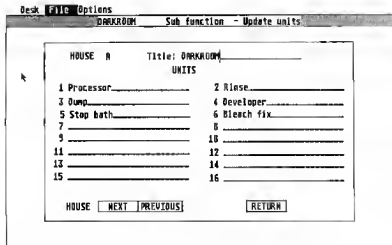
**EXCITE  
YOUR  
COMPUTER**

**Rent it some  
software**

Call toll free outside Texas 1 800-433-2938  
Inside Texas call 817-292-7396

**WEDGWOOD RENTAL**  
5316 Woodway Drive  
Fort Worth, Texas 76133

**Figure 3.** The Update Units menu allows you to assign easy-to-remember mnemonics for up to 256 units. These are the typical names assigned to dorkroom units.



**Update Units:** Lets you assign names to all 256 possible units. These names are for reference only, but names are much easier to remember than unit numbers. See *Figure 3*.

**Print Units:** If a printer is available and on-line, this will give you a hard-copy output of the current unit assignments for this file. This option will only print Houses and

Units with a description.

**Analysis:** Searches the current file for common errors. You can view or print any errors, up to 50. If you have more than 50, correct the first 50 and then use Analysis again.

**Quit:** Exits from the program. If you have inadvertently left any X-10 control modules in an *On* status, an error message will appear listing those units. You should always

end the program with this option, rather than just shutting off your ST.

### The Options Menu

**Run From File:** This option is the main reason X-10 Controller was written. You may start a Run From File by pressing the [A] key. If any units are left on, an alert box will appear and then X-10 Controller will turn all units off. The ST must naturally remain on-line during the entire process. You may rerun a Run From File by simply re-selecting it. Each starting time is calculated from the time you start the Run From File and has no relationship to the time maintained by the ST system clock, a battery-backed ST clock or the X-10's own clock.

**File to X-10:** This option loads the current file into the X-10 Command

## A further development

Prospero Pascal and Fortran for GEM have long been established as standard programming environments for professional developers using the ST. Prospero C is also gaining wide acceptance as the first ANSI conforming C compiler for the ST.

Building upon the experience that we have acquired and the feedback we have received from our users, we have launched the Prospero Developers Toolkit for those who wish to extract the most from their ST. The features of the Toolkit are:-

- |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Macro assembler</b>     | We wrote this for in-house use because no available assembler satisfied our requirements; it is now available to others with similar exacting requirements.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Resource editor</b>     | Resource editor for creating and maintaining AES resource files.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Make facility</b>       | This automates the process of compiling and linking files, and is invaluable for large programming projects. We also include a suite of programs to generate make control files!                                                                                        |
| <b>Command interpreter</b> | When the Atari desktop proves cumbersome this MS-DOS style command line interpreter proves invaluable. With the command line interpreter, you can handle groups of files quickly and efficiently, with full batch capabilities making it ideal for project maintenance. |
| <b>Workbench</b>           | Based upon the acclaimed workbench supplied with our compilers for the Atari, but enhanced to allow all three compilers, plus the assembler, make facility and command line interpreter mentioned above to be used with single key simplicity.                          |
| <b>Utility programs</b>    | Various useful tools that we at Prospero have found invaluable in our own developments.                                                                                                                                                                                 |

The Prospero Developers Toolkit costs just \$US 96. For further details of this or other Prospero products, phone or write to the address below.

100 Commercial Street, Suite 306  
Portland, ME 04101  
Tel: (207) 874 0382  
Fax: (207) 874 0942

**Prospero Software**  
LANGUAGES FOR MICROCOMPUTER PROFESSIONALS



**The X-10 Powerhouse unit can control multiple units.**

Unit's memory. The X-10 clock will then control the times when actions will occur. When using this option, any file previously stored in the X-10 will be overwritten by the new program. The X-10 clock setting is not changed by this option and will continue to run.

**X-10 to Printer:** If you have forgotten which file is currently loaded into the X-10 Command Unit or want to check whether a file has loaded properly into the X-10 Command Unit's memory, click on this option. This will not change the X-10 memory contents or the X-10 clock setting. The X-10 lets you perform a self-diagnostic test; if you have done one prior to selecting this option, the X-10 memory will contain the hexadecimal diagnostic data rather than intelligible data that can be displayed onscreen; you'll receive an alert box to this effect.

**Base Code:** This option lets you change the Base Code of the X-10. Base Code is normally set to A on power-up. The Base Code's only function is to control the rocker switches on the X-10 control module. This option will clear any file stored in the X-10 memory.

**X-10 Diagnostics:** If you suspect that the X-10 is not working properly, you may use this option to run a

self-check of the X-10. This option will also clear any file stored in the X-10 memory.

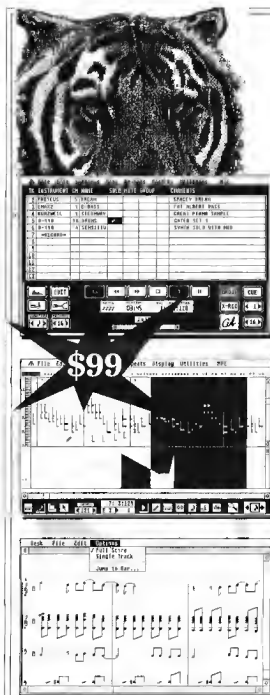
**Set X-10 Clock:** This option lets you check and, if necessary, change the X-10's clock and day setting, independent of the ST clock.

**Direct Commands:** Lets you take an action on any of 256 possible combinations. ■

*Howard MacOdrum lives in Concord, California. This is his first program for START.*

#### PRODUCTS MENTIONED

**X-10 Powerhouse**  
\$69.99; **Control Modules**, \$14.99 and up. X-10 (USA), Inc., 185A Legrand Avenue, Northvale, NJ 07647, (201) 784-9700.



**Dr. T's**

220 Boylston St.  
Chestnut Hill, MA  
02167  
(617) 244-6954

## TIGER Cub®

for Atari ST

*"A music program for the rest of us."*

- ✓ Realtime Recording
- ✓ Graphic Editing
- ✓ Quick Scoring
- ✓ Fully Interactive
- ✓ Conductor Track
- ✓ One Step Editing
- ✓ Object Oriented
- ✓ Loop Recording
- ✓ Step Time Recorder
- ✓ Smart Instrument Setups
- ✓ 384 PPQ Resolution
- ✓ Real Time Mute, Solo, and Group
- ✓ And It's FUN™



# *An Expert System Shell for the ST*

# A.I.

---

BY RON SCHAEFER, M.D.

---

*If you've ever wanted to experiment with Expert Systems, here's your chance. A.I. Doctor is an Expert System Shell that comes complete with a medical knowledge base to try out. And the best thing is that you don't need a medical degree to use A.I. Doctor! The program was written in GFA BASIC 2.0 and runs in medium or high resolution.*

**O**kay, let's get something straight. A.I. Doctor is a fun and interesting program, but it is *not* a substitute for an examination by a real, live, human doctor. START's Editors almost decided not to publish A.I. Doctor for fear that some readers would diagnose themselves with all manner of serious ailments and then call START or their doctors and demand that various organs be removed. As I say in the disclaimer at the beginning of the program, if you are really sick, see a real doctor — not an artificial one!

## **What A.I. Is All About**

Artificial Intelligence (A.I.) is the attempt to mimic the human thought process with a computer. A.I. has become a multimillion dollar industry with the proliferation of specialized languages such as LISP and SMALL TALK, as well as numerous expert systems. An *expert system* can be defined as the embodiment within a computer of a set of rules from an expert skill in such a form that the system can offer expert advice or make an intelligent decision about a processing function. In other words, it's a computer program that gives expert advice in a given field.

Medicine was one of the first areas to explore the use of expert systems. Dr. Shortliffe and his colleagues at Stanford University developed a trailblazing program called MYCIN which

diagnosed infectious diseases. This program has subsequently inspired the development of numerous expert systems in fields as diverse as drilling for oil or repairing computers. There is also a class of programs called expert system *shells*. These provide you with a shell or environment, in which you can enter the data or knowledge base and have the program manipulate this data/knowledge in an intelligent — expert — way.

## **A.I. Doctor: the BASICS**

A.I. Doctor is an expert system shell. In it, I've created a knowledge base related to medicine, but if you're ambitious, you could easily write a set of rules for fixing TV's or cars. A.I. Doctor was written in GFA BASIC 2.0. If you don't have the GFA BASIC 2.0 Interpreter, pick up a copy of the January 1989 issue of START with disk; it includes this awesome programming language. For those of you with GFA BASIC 3.0 — sorry, this program won't work without some minor modifications in the way windows are opened.

## **How to Run A.I. Doctor**

To run A.I. Doctor, first boot this month's START disk; the START Menu runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "A.I. Doctor" The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify. You should have the following files:





# DOCTOR!

Artificial Intelligence on the ST in the file AIDOCTOR.ARC on Side 1 of your START disk.

AIDOCTOR.PRГ (the main program), RX.DAT (the medical knowledge base), AIDOCTOR.PI2 and AIDOCTOR.PI3 (title screens for medium and high resolutions).

Now, double-click on the AIDOCTOR.PRГ icon. Read the disclaimer and then click on OK. If you would like some simple instructions, select the drop down menu item HELP or press the Help key.

The knowledge base on the START disk, called RX.DAT, contains data on 69 symptoms and 89 diseases and conditions. Select Load File from the OPTIONS menu or press [Alternate]-[L] to bring up the file selector; select RX.DAT. An alert box will ask you if you want to see the data listed out on the screen as it is read into memory, either by pages or scrolled (FAST). This feature is useful when writing your own knowledge bases; to speed up loading, click on NO.

Now select Diagnosis from the OPTIONS menu or press [Alternate]-[D]. A.I. Doctor will sort through the data, calculate the four most statistically likely diagnoses and the question that will have the most effect on determining the correct diagnosis. By the way, before you answer any questions you'll see four diagnoses, but don't be alarmed. It doesn't mean that you're sick, it just expresses the general prevalence of an illness in the general population. For example, about 14 percent of the

U.S. population has hypertension.

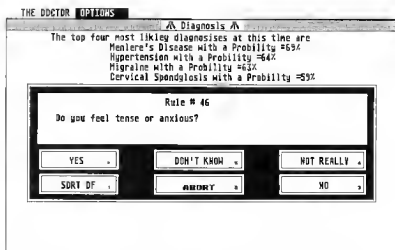
At the top of the Diagnosis dialog box is a Question number and below that is the current symptom question. There are two methods to input your answer; you can click on the appropriate answer or use the number keypad. The small numbers following the answers correspond to the appropriate keys. The answers are pretty self-explanatory: Yes, Sort Of, Don't Know, Not Really, No and Abort. If you select Abort, the program calculates the top 20

only considers 89 possible diseases and conditions, not all known diseases or conditions. Even if you try to answer all of the questions accurately, you'll only be able to rely on the resulting diagnosis *within the limits of the knowledge base*. Don't attempt to doctor yourself based on the answers from this program.

## Write Your Own Expert Knowledge Base

For those intrepid few of you out there who might be interested in

**A.I. Doctor is an example of an expert system. It includes a knowledge base of 69 symptoms and 89 diseases and conditions, but you can design your own in any area of knowledge for use with A.I. Doctor.**



diagnoses based on what you've answered to that point. Once the probabilities of a given diagnosis exceed about 95 percent, it adds very little to ask more questions — just click on Abort. The questioning will continue until the probability of a disease or condition equals about 98 percent or until all the questions have been asked.

Remember, this knowledge base

writing your own knowledge bases take a look at the file RX.DAT. The first half of the knowledge base consists of questions or symptoms as in Figure 1.

Questions should not exceed 60 characters per line and can be one or two lines long. If the question is only one line long, use a period (.) to indicate a blank line. At the end of the questions section put nine 9's

999999999 as in Figure 1.

The second half of the knowledge base contains the illnesses or answers, their prior probabilities and the effects that yes and no answers will have on their probabilities. For example:

**Brain Tumor**

.0000001,7,9,01,41,9,01,38,8,01,50,8,01,38,  
.8,01,999

The first line contains the name of the illness. The second line has the following format: the first number is the probability of this illness in the general population. The next number refers to symptom (question) number 7, which is "Do you have a headache?". The next number is the probability of the person answering yes to the question if he has the illness (.9 or 9 times out of 10 a person who has a brain tumor will have a headache). The next number is the probability of the person answering yes to the question if he does not have the illness (0.01 or 1 time out of a hundred a person

Figure 2

```

If Pushed>0
  Then P(I%)=P*(1+(1/(I(K%,K%,2)/Pe-1))*Pushed/5)
Endif
If Pushed<=0
  Then P(I%)=P*(1+(1/(I(K%,K%,2)-(1-I(K%,K%,2))*Pe/(1-Pe))*Pushed/5)
Endif

```

makes sense and is consistent.

When creating a new knowledge base, it's best to experiment with it. Pretend to have a disease or other condition and answer the questions appropriately; if the results seem odd, play around with the probabilities until you get the results you think appropriate.

### How It Works

Fuzzy logic—that's the term used to describe the ability of a program to deal with answers that are not clear-cut, such as Don't Know or Sort of. This is realistic, since many things in the real world are probabilistic in nature. Fuzzy logic is handled

P(I%) is the probability of the illness and Pushed is the value of certainty of an answer. Pushed is weighted differently for Yes than Sort Of and is a negative value for No or Not Really. A Don't Know answer has a Pushed value equal to 0 so that it has no effect on the probability.

Before each question is asked, the program goes through all the questions that have not yet been asked, finding the one that has the most effect on changing the probability of the diagnosis.

### Further Study

Confused? That's OK, artificial intelligence is a very complex subject. However, for those of you who are really curious, take a look at the source code of A.I. Doctor, which I've commented heavily. You should also take a look at "AI Apprentice" in the Fall 1986 START. And there are public domain versions of LISP and XLISP available for the ST; check with your local users group or on online services, such as CompuServe, GEnie or BIX.

Good luck and may you never get any of the illnesses diagnosed by this program! ■

*Ron Schaefer has been programming for 18 years, the last three on his ST. Ron is the president of Schaefer Supergraphics, which markets medical software for the ST, and vice-president of ACE-HI. He wrote the game ATTACK! in the December 1989 issue of START.*

Figure 1

1	Have you had your tonsils removed?	Rule number
		Question
2	Do you have attacks of your symptoms rather than them being present all the time?	. = leave line blank
		Rule number
	[and so on]	Question
	999999999	line two of question
		End of questions code

without a brain tumor will have a headache). The next three items then repeat the format of the previous three. The next symptom is 41 for "Are you vomiting?", followed by the probability of .9 for a yes answer if the condition is true and a probability of .01 for a yes answer if the condition is false. At the end of the line place the end-of-line code 999.

The hard part is coming up with data for a knowledge base that

through the use of Bayes' Theorem which states:

$$P(I|S) = (S:I)P(I) / P(S:I)P(I) + P(S:~I)P(~I)$$

You begin with a given probability for an event or illness, P(I). Next, you ask a question "S" and depending upon how it is answered, the probability of that illness is modified using Bayes' Theorem. The actual code taken from the program is as shown in Figure 2.

# Look Good In Print.

...with Signum, the incredible  
document processor for the Atari ST!

If you want high quality printed output, then you want Signum. If you need to enter mathematical formulas into your documents, or if you produce business, academic or technical documents of any kind, Signum is right for the job.

Signum is not just a word processor—it's a *document* processor. Sure it does fonts, bold type, underscore, italics, etc. But only Signum gives you precise control over where your text appears on the page. Create mathematical formulas, tables, and with special fonts, chemical diagrams. Other fonts allow writing in Greek, Hebrew, Russian, Hieroglyphics—there's even a special accessory which allows right-to-left editing.

Although there are currently over 50 Signum fonts available, you can create your own with the included Signum font

editor. Join the Signum Font Exchange to get new fonts in exchange for fonts you submit.

Signum employs typographic concepts such as adjustment of out spacing, line spacing, and paragraph spacing. You can capture any Atari ST screen image, import it into Signum, and resize or crop it for insertion into your document.

When it comes to quality of printed output, Signum is unrivaled. Signum supports popular 9-pin, 24-pin, ink jet and laser printers, including Atari's new laser printer. Signum's 24-pin printer output can even create 1/360th inch dot pitch on some printers.

So don't settle for just a word processor, get Signum—the *document* processor.

Signum is imported exclusively by—

## Megamax/ASD

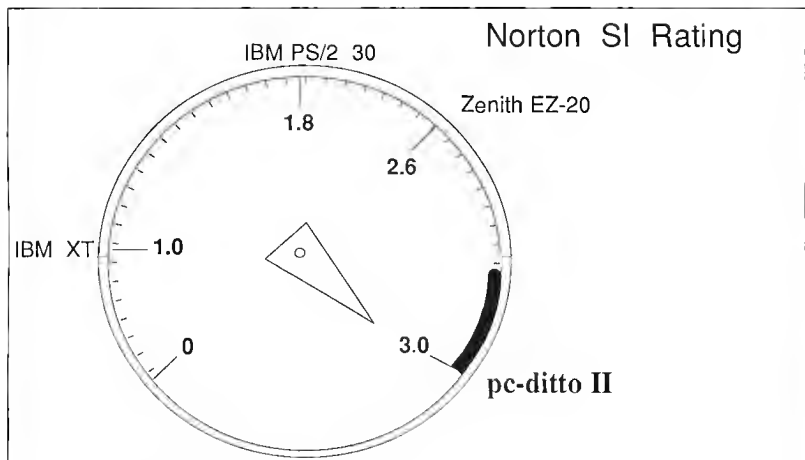
Box 851521, Richardson, TX. 75085  
(214) 699-7400—voice  
(214) 699-0972—fax



Signum is a trademark of Application Systems Heidelberg.

# pc-ditto II

By Avant-Garde Systems



IBM XT COMPATIBLE !

IBM AT PERFORMANCE !

ATARI ST PRICE !

**\$299.95**

Now! Run the most popular IBM software on your Atari ST...

***FAST !***

See pc-ditto II at your local Atari dealer or write for free information.

*Yes. Please send me more information !*

Avant-Garde Systems, 381 Pablo Point Drive  
Jacksonville, Florida 32225

Name

Address

City  St  Zip

# CONSTRUCTION COMPANY.

## LASERC

- Fast integrated C language development system.
- Combined GEM style programmer's editor and development shell.
- Edit, compile, and debug all from within the shell.
- Go from edit to debug with a single keystroke.
- Keeps the compiler, linker, and other tools RAM resident for instant startup.
- Perform file operations such as copy, move, delete, rename, etc. from the shell.
- Dynamic disk cache buffers disk access—speeds compile and link cycle.
- Full access to AES/VDI. Large complement of UNIX™ compatible routines including stream I/O.

- Fast one-pass compiler generates executable MC68000 code.
- Compiler supports in-line assembly language.
- Full K&R with extensions.
- Interactive Resource Construction Program. Outputs C source for linked-in resources.
- Fast linker reads both LaserC objects and DRI objects.
- Also includes: Project Make, Disassembler, Egrep, Archiver, file tools (ls, cat, cp, mv, etc).
- 650 page manual—covers UNIX compatible functions, AES/VDI, and A-Line.

## LASERDB

- (sold separately)
- Dual source-level and assembly-level debugger.
  - Fast and easy graphical environment.
  - Evaluate C expressions to print or set variables.
  - Set breakpoints on source lines or machine instructions with a click of the mouse.
  - Execute by single stepping, tracing, full-speed, or return from current function.
  - Watch window allows monitoring of expressions.
  - Print entire structures—see field names and values.
  - Integrates with the Laser Shell.
  - Works with monochrome or color monitors—even in low resolution.

**Megamax** APPLICATION  
SYSTEMS  
DALLAS

1200 E. COLLINS, #214 RICHARDSON, TX 75081

214 699-7400  
214 699-0972 FAX



*The ST has proven itself to be an extremely versatile computer. Not only can you find STs in homes, offices and schools, but also on stage in concerts — and even, perhaps, in your ophthalmologist's office! Florida-*

*based Marco Technologies has incorporated an Atari 520ST into a custom commercial system to measure, record and analyze a patient's visual response. In this article, ophthalmologist Dr. Bruce Noonan takes a look at this surprising use of ST power.*

**A**lthough many of you know me as a programmer, my primary occupation is as an ophthalmologist (eye physician and surgeon). While poring over my usual mountain of professional journals recently, I came across an advertisement from a company called Marco Technologies for a visual field analyzer which made use of a *mouse*, as in computer mouse. On close examination of the picture, I saw that it was an ST mouse! I

scanned the ad and read, "The MT-336 is powered by a one megabyte personal computer with a dual density floppy disk. A printer is included along with the mouse and the color monitor."

I then spoke with Mr. Scott Lewis, Vice President of Sales at Marco's home office in Jacksonville, Florida. I discovered that they were indeed using the ST for their perimeter. The software was written in compiled GFA BASIC by Dr. Bill Coan of Massachusetts. Coan has a Ph.D. in

**D O C T O R**

**I S T H A T**

**A N S T I S E E ?**

**M A R C O T E C H N O L O G I E S '**

**S T - B A S E D V I S U A L F I E L D A N A L Y Z E R**

**B Y B R U C E D . N O O N A N , M . D .**

biophysics and is an avid Atari enthusiast. He has engineered and built several perimeters.

"OK," you may be saying, "so what the heck is a *perimeter*?" A perimeter is an instrument used by doctors to measure the vision, one eye at a time, for your entire visual field—horizontally, vertically and everywhere in between. Since it would take infinitely long to measure the ability to see an object at every single point, a perimeter takes a sample of points.

Marco's system comes with a "bowl" which serves as the view screen of the patient test equipment, a built-in chin and forehead rest, an automated table to hold the bowl, a 520ST with a double-sided drive and color monitor, a 9-pin Panasonic dot-matrix printer and a table for the computer and printer. Originally, Marco planned to use the 1040ST, but when Atari converted the less-expensive 520ST to a double-sided drive, the 1040ST was dropped.

### Oh Say, Can You See...

Perhaps a bit of explanation is in order here. A person's keenest vision is in the very center of the visual field, representing the vision of the macula in the human retina. More specifically, it's the *fovea*, the center of the *macula*, where the highest resolution occurs. The fovea's resolution is very high, whereas the peripheral retina can detect only large objects.

The concept of resolution can be

illustrated by how we view images created by scanners. Scanners can digitize an image, such as a photograph, from resolutions of 2400 dots per inch (very high resolution) down to 150 dpi or less with low-resolution scanners. They create an image by placing a series of dots in the resulting image to represent the most significant information in the scanned photo. The fovea can detect such dots in all but the very highest dot resolutions.

The macula area of the retina is

large objects can be detected and vision in these areas can be 20/400 or worse.

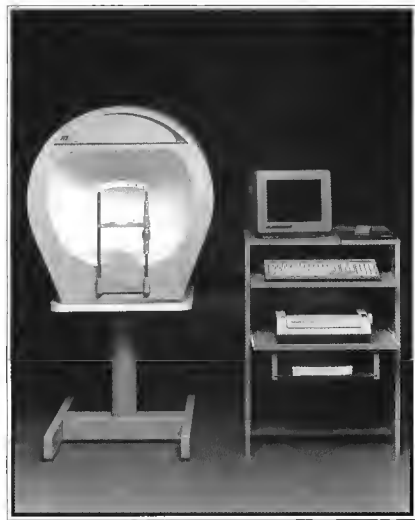
### Testing a Visual Field

A basic static perimeter consists of a large illuminated bowl with a central fixation target. The patient must keep his attention focused on the fixation target while spots of light (stimuli) are projected or illuminated at random points in the visual field. When the patient perceives the stimulus, he presses a hand-held

button and the intensity, spot size and location are recorded by the examiner or computer. The results can be drawn or printed out on a visual field map and then can be compared with normal fields. In this way, diagnoses of glaucoma or neurologic impairment can be made.

One of the most widely used perimeters is the Goldman perimeter. This perimeter has become the standard, although it requires a full-time operator and is not automated. The intensity of the stimulus and its size can be set by the examiner and then projected at a peripheral location and moved radially, like moving along a wagon wheel spoke toward the hub. When the patient presses the button indicating he has perceived the stimulus, a mark is made on the field map and the

process is repeated along another 'spoke' until the full 360 degrees have been examined. This is called kinetic perimetry, since a moving stimulus is used. ▶



**The Marco Technologies MT-336 Auto-Perimeter is a sophisticated ophthalmological measuring system built around an Atari 520ST. The program that runs the system was written in compiled GFA BASIC! You've come a long way, baby!**

also where color vision is perceived and reading vision (recorded as 20/20 or higher) is achieved. As images are focused further from the center of the visual field, only very bright or

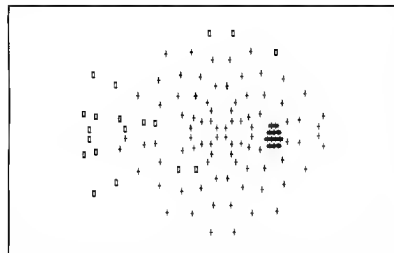


## Enter Marco Technologies

The Marco perimeter uses static perimetry. All of its 336 spots are created by fixed-size LED's in fixed locations, although the brightness of each spot can be varied. The examiner presents a dim target to the patient and gradually increases its illumination until the patient indicates he can see it. The point at which it can be barely perceived is called the

15 worked fine and printed faster than the Star NX-10.

When performing perimetry, always make sure that the patient is looking only at the fixation point. If he or she looks away, the test will not be accurate and the resultant data will be meaningless. But each eye has a physiological blind spot on the retina on which you can't detect any stimulus. The program maps these out initially and then will



**Marco Technologies takes advantage of the ST's GEM system to produce accurate displays and printouts of a patient's visual response.**

threshold level of brightness. The MT-336 has 25 levels of brightness available in 1/2-log unit steps.

The MT-336 can also be used for pseudo-kinetic measurements. Lights along the "spokes" are set at a specified brightness and, starting with the LED furthest out, adjacent stimuli are turned on and off in sequence until the patient signals that it was perceived.

An examiner can select from any of eleven preset types of field patterns or design a custom field. This would depend on whether the examiner wanted to screen a patient for a defect or examine his visual field for a known type of defect.

The operation of the program was nearly flawless. It will occasionally poll the perimeter bowl (connected to the RS-232 port) and the printer to see if they are "on," and notify you if they are not. Although designed for a 9-pin printer, my 24-pin Star NB24-

occasionally display a stimulus in the blind-spot area. If the patient signals that he perceives it, then it's recorded as a fixation failure. The number of fixation failures is printed out along with the field test results, thus giving the doctor an indication of the reliability of the results.

Marco also uses a unique alignment system to make sure that the eye being tested is exactly centered in the bowl. This precise alignment is necessary for reproducible results. Marco's system involves the detection of color in the fixation point on the bowl. It's simple to use and accurate.

## Three Flavors of Programs

Software for the MT-336 comes in three levels of sophistication: Basic, Plus 1 and Plus 2. The Basic program will only print out a hard copy of the data. Plus 1 lets the examiner store data in memory so that fields

for both eyes can be printed at the same time. It also gives the examiner a greater selection of stimulus intensities for various tests. The Plus 2 program goes further, letting the examiner store field data on a floppy disk. It also provides a much needed utility: the Delta comparison.

The Delta comparison is an exciting concept. It lets examiners make comparisons on a point-by-point basis of threshold changes over a period of time. For example, if point "A" is seen with a threshold intensity of 7 dB during one examination, and has a threshold of 5 dB on a subsequent examination, this might be an indication that the patient is developing a field defect, such as a loss of retinal function, at that point. Remarkably, this sophisticated program allows comparisons of different patterns of fields, and even on fields where the patient did not complete the test! The printout will display graphically where such changes are occurring, alerting the doctor to do a more definitive test of that specific area. He or she then may choose to design a custom test concentrating on that area.

I had the opportunity to test the program on a number of glaucoma patients with known visual field defects documented on Goldman perimetry. Without exception, the program detected the field defects. Unlike other automated perimeters, the printed output is a screen dump in graphics mode which prints out an exact replication of the field as seen in the bowl. This is mostly because of GEM's ability to adapt output to any device without shape distortion.

There are several things I would like to see improved in the program, most of which the company is aware of and is implementing. The perimeter has a higher density of spots than nearly all of its non-projection competitors. Thus, it usually operates

in "half-density" mode, where only half of the LEDs in the area are used. Such fields are equivalent to the competition, but if you want to use full-density fields, you must design a custom field. It would be nice to be able to select full density for the eleven preset field patterns rather than having to design a custom test. Designing a custom test is not all that difficult, however; you simply use the mouse to drag a rubber-band box around the area to be tested.

Although the mouse is used for nearly all program functions, if you wish to recall a previous field from disk, you must remember the name of the file and type in the filename — no file-selector box, an important oversight.

Similarly, a dialog box should be used for entry of the patient's data — name, age and refraction. Also the date and time must be entered every time the program is booted; it would be much better for the program to scan for the date and time and ask if it is correct.

The learning curve for the program is fairly short. I did have trouble switching field types between eyes on one patient because I did not return to an earlier menu. Full-screen menus are used in place

of drop-down menus and alert boxes appear in abundance. However, help screens are available at almost every stage of the program. The full-screen menus may be confusing, especially when choices are listed with alphanumeric characters, since it gives one the erroneous impression that you can use the keyboard to make choices.

The system modularity is what makes this perimeter a truly outstanding value. If the printer goes on the blink, you can substitute any Epson-compatible printer and continue working. If the computer goes down, any 520ST will work. For system-specific components, the support is excellent—I had trouble with a defective patient signal button and Marco had a replacement to me in two days. They are anxious to succeed in a very competitive market and I found their service to be excellent.

The system is certainly not inexpensive when compared to other ST programs. The cost of the system varies from \$6,500 to more than \$9,000, depending upon the software selected. But in comparison to similar automated perimeters — some costing \$20,000 or more — the price is very competitive.

Marco's system supplies the clinician with one more means of tracking disease, and given the history of many high-tech medical advances, may prove to be the standard by which perimetry is measured in the future. I personally was very impressed by the system and would definitely recommend it to health-care professionals looking for an inexpensive perimeter with state-of-the-art computer capabilities.

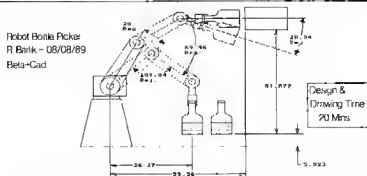
Oh yes, by the way, Marco is currently including ST Writer Elite 3.0 free of charge along with the package. It seems they know good software when they see it! ■

*Dr. Bruce Noonan is an ophthalmologist who is best known throughout the ST world for his stalwart support of ST Writer. Watch for the latest version of ST Writer Elite on an upcoming START disk.*

## PRODUCTS MENTIONED

### MT-336 Auto-Perimeter

\$6,500-\$9,000. Marco Technologies, 11825 Central Parkway, Jacksonville, Florida 32216, (800) 874-5274 Nationwide, (800) 227-0084 in Florida.



*Whether you're designing the latest high tech automation equipment or a shed for the back yard, do it quickly and easily with*

# BETA-CAD

Fast, direct access to over 120 powerful commands such as: Auto Dimensioning, Auto Intersect, Stretch, Duplicate, Rotate, Mirror, Fillet, Offset, Measure, Splines, Beta math, Beta storage, Add Angle, Add shrinkage, and Alter Lines, all at a **SPECIAL DISCOUNT PRICE!**

**Call** (Orders Only)

"IT ALMOST READS YOUR MIND!"

\$99.00

1-800-326-9124

Visa & MasterCard  
accepted

*Now for the 520, 1040, and MEGA ST!*

BETA-CAD

31 MILLARD RD NORTH ATTLEBORO MA 02760

Reg Price \$159.<sup>95</sup>

For info call  
(508) 695-9175

START The ST Monthly 87

### New Games!

APB	25
Alienated Brawl	25
Archipelago	25
Atari's Cl. Ridge	25
Bangkok Knights	26
Bl. Challenge	26
Blasphemous (Wow)	25
Blond Money	25
Brass	25
Bridge Player 2150	38
California Games	29
Chariots of Wrath	31
Chess Player 2150	31
Devon Aire	31
Dominoes	25
Dragon Ninja	25
Eliminator	25
Emperor Of The Mines	31
F-16 Combat Pilot	31
FA Pursuit Simulator	25
Fast Lane	25
G.N.I.U.S.	25
Giant's (G Games)	32
G.I. Joe	25
Gilbert	25
Gridiron w/Data Disk	19
H.A.T.E.	25
Hawkeye	25
Glenn's Mansion	25
High Seas	26
Indy Jones Last Crusade	25

• Action Game	26
• Graphics Adventure	32
Joe Blower	25
Journey Centre Earth	25
Kult	25
Legend	25
Legend of DUEL	32
Life	25
Mega Pack II (S Games)	32
Milgram	25
Nether World	25
New Zealand Story	26
Of Imperium	32
POCCE	31

DB Man 5	25
Data Manager ST	25
Personal Nightmare	25
Pringles	25
Population	25
• Data disk	25
Postman Pat	25
Postman Patis	25
Powerwords	25
Project Neptune	25
Pro Soccer	25

Purple Saint Day	25
Quest for the Time-Bird	25
Rambo 3	25
Red Heat	25
Red Lightning	25
Rock Dangerous	32
RoboCop	25
Rocket Ranger	32
Road Out	25
Swamp	25
Shinobi	25
ST.A.G.	32
Sleeping God's Lie	25
Stormtrooper	25
Stunt Car Race	31
Stunt Car Race	31
Terry's Big Adventure	25
Thriller	25
Time Hunter	25
Trivial Pursuit	25
Trivial Pursuit: Football	32
Vigilante	31
World Dreams	31
Xenon II	31



## The nations best source for Atari Hardware & Software! Nearly 2000 ST titles in stock!



### Accounting

B.E.S.T. Business Mgmt.	104
B.E.S.T. General Ledger	52
Inventory Manager	29
LDW Power	89
Personal Finance Mgr.	32
Phasar 3.0	25
ST Accounts (GEM)	95
Swift Cash ST	49

### Books

ABACUS Books	25
• ST Pressing the ST	15
• #2 Internals	25
• #3 GEM Prog. Ref.	15
• #4 Machine Language	15
• #5 Tricks & Tips	15
• #6 ST Graphics	15
• #13 Disk Drives	15
ATARI ST Book	14
ATARI ST Companion	14
Dungeon Master Guide	14
Elementary ATARI ST	16
GFA Basic Programmers	26
• Reference Vol. 1	24
GFA Quick Reference	12
• Hints for the ATARI	14
• ST or Mega User	14
MIDI for Musicians	14
Programming in C	17
Programming with	17
GFA-Basic 3.0	22
• Quick Ref. 1 or 2	18
ST Artist	14
ST BASIC Source Book	14
ST Reference #2: AES	18

### Database

DB Man 5	25
Data Manager ST	25
Inform	64
Inform Trial Pack	13
Regent Base User	18
Subbase Personal 2	25
Subbase Pro 3.0x	225

### Educational

Biology 1-4	ea 19
Chemistry 1 or 2	ea 19
First Shapes	25
Fraction Action	25
Kidkall	24
Kindergarten	24
Magical Math 1	24
Mathblaster	25
Mathblaster Plus!	32
Mathlink: Fractions	24
Math: Season Typing	32
Planetarium	25
PreSchool Kid Progs	26
Read & Ryne	24
Smooth Talker	29
Spelling Bee	29
Statistics 1	19

### Games

Airball	24
All About	16
Arjuna	27
Astroble	25
Autoduel	24
Balance of Power 1990	32
Ballistik	23

Barbarian (Classic)	19
Bards Tale	25
Battle Chess	32
Battle Tech	31
Bermuda Project	25
Blockbuster	25
Breach	25
Bridge 5.0	22
Buttler	25
Cap'n Blood	31
Cap'n Quik	21
Chessmaster 2000	28
Chess Games	24
Civno Quest	32
Colossus Chess X	23
Combat Course	26
Dark Side	26
Death Bringer	25
Death Wish	25
Deep Space	19
Defender at the Crown	31
Demon's Winter	25
Dino Bomber	18
Dungeon Master	24
Dungeon Master 2	CALL
Elite	23
Empire	32
Falcon	32
• Mission Disk	24
Fire and Forget	25
Flight Simulator 2	32
• Scenery Disks	ea 21
F.T. F.T.	31
Foundations West	24
Garfield: Winter's Tail	25
Gateway	28
Gold Rush	24
Goldrunner 2	25
• Scenery Disk	CALL
Gunsling	31
Harner Combat Simulator	32
Heroes of the Lance	26
Hi's Disk Vol. 1 (H Games)	33
Hole-in-One Mini Golf	18
Hostage Rescue Master	28
Hunt for Red October	25
Hyperdome	21
I Luderus	22
Impassioned Master 2	27
Indy Jones-Templo Doom	32
International Soccer	25
Jel	34
Junior	25
Junior Probe	24
Karatka	24
Kings Quest 1-4	ea 31
Knickerbockers	12
Lancelot	24
Lancelot's Duel Pack	16
Leatherhead	25
Letsure Suit Larry 1	25
Letsure Suit Larry 2	32
Loonies To Kill	CALL
Lock	25
Major Mission	25
Man Hunter (N.Y.)	32
Man Hunter 2 (S.F.)	32
Menace	19
Misadventure Baseball 2	38
Miss Mame	25
Misile Command	19
Murder in Venice	31
Night on the Town	22
Ninja Mission	14
Outlaw	25
Outlaw Warrior	26
Ogre	27
Operation Hornet	25
Orbiter	25
Pack	22
Phobia	25
Platform	25
Police Quasi 1 or 2	ea 32
Pool of Radiance	CALL
Prison	25
Quik	21
R-Type	24
Realism	25
Road Runner	25
Robotron; 2084	19
Scraples	25
Sea Vixens from Space	25
Talpin	25
Shard of Spring	27
Shuffleboard	19
Sirbird	24
Space Conquest	18
STOS Computer	22
Space Quest 1 or 2	ea 31
Space Quest 3	37
STAC	32
STOS	39
Star Fleet 1	35
Star Fleet 2	35
Star Fleet 3	35
Superman	26
Supertool Hockey	31
Talpin	25
Tangledwood	25
Test Drive	24
Test Drive 2	CALL
• Cars Disk	CALL
• Scenery Disk	CALL
Telvis	31
The Games: Winter	26
Thunderbirds	32
Thunder Blade	32
Times of Lord	26
Ton and Jerry	25
Typhoon Thompson	22
Uninvited	31
Universal Military Sim.	31
Vampires Empire	18
Vegas Craps	22
Vegas Gambler	22
Wargame Const. Set	22
Waterloo	22
Winter Challenge	10
Wizards Crown	25
World of Flight	99
Wolf McRackeen	28
Zany Golf	22

### Graphics

Architectural Design Disk	19
Art Gallery 1-3	ea 19
Becker Card	259
Card-3D 2.0	57
Cartoon Design Disk	19
Cyber Control	32
Cyber Paint 2.0	46
Cyber Print	32
Cyber Sculpt	53
Design Disk	19
Design VCR	49
DEGAS Elite	31
Dratix CAD	114
Draw-Art Professional	46
DynaCAD Professional	49
Easy Draw (Supercharge)	95

Easy-Tools	32
First CAD	32
Fonts and Borders	21
Font Design Ideas	29
Generals	19
Human Design Disk	29
IB-Scan Pix #1-Religion	24
IB-Scan Pix #2-Religion	24
IB-Scan Pix #3-Holidays	24
Interior Design Disk	19
Maps & Legends	22
• Datasheet Vol. 1	19
Master Cad	119
Microsoft Design Disk	19
Neochrome	26
Print Master Plus	22
Scan-Art	32
Spectrum 512	41
Touch-Up	109
Video Tiling Disk	19

All three below	109
• Chord Master	44
• Note Wizard	44
• Scale Master	44
Copyist 1	44
Copyist 2 (Professional)	158
D. K. Drums	44
EZ Score Plus	99
EZ Track Plus	43
Edi Trak	119
Guitarists	44
KCS 1.7 (Regular)	149
KCS 1.7 (2.0)	219
Ludwig	99
Master Traks Jr.	86
Master Traks Pro	269
Medmax	22
Midi Recording Studio	36
Midsoft Studio (Std)	66
Midsoft Studio (Adv)	99
Music Studio 88	39
T.G.E.R.	52
Take Note	52
Tune Smith	99
X-Or	199

Word Processing	64
Microsoft Write	79
Tempus 2	199
Word-Pro	49
Word Writer ST	49

Close-ups & Specials!	19
(Quizzes or 30 filled on close-outs)	19
220 ST	7
3D Tic-Tac-Toe	6
ALT	19
Architectural Library 1	24
Ausale John Poker	26
Bach Songbook	20
Ballyhoop	23
Bismark	23
Black Cauldron	22
Blackjack	8
Border Pack (Easy Draw)	19
Brimstone	25
CD Android	43
CD Pack	54
Calendar	17
Clip Art 6	11
Colormaster	3
Cosmic Relief	27
Crazy Crabs	21
Cross Town Crazy 8	21
Do Calc 2	28
DX Patch	27
Drill	27
Dual Patrol	14
Diamond Mike	4
Digi-Drum	4
Design Samples Disk	4
Do-It! Sheet	4
Downhill Challenge	18
Dungeon Master Maps	4
EZ-Dial	27
Easy Record	25

AssemPro	39
Cambridge LIP	59
Devast ST	32
FortMidi	27
GFA-Basic 3.0	58
HiSoft Basic Professional	99
Laser C	119
Laser DB (Debugging)	119
Lattice C 3.04	119
Mark Williams C	114
• C Source Debugger	39
Personal Pascal	62
Prospero C	129
Prospero Pascal	129

AssemPro	39
Cambridge LIP	59
Devast ST	32
FortMidi	27
GFA-Basic 3.0	58
HiSoft Basic Professional	99
Laser C	119
Laser DB (Debugging)	119
Lattice C 3.04	119
Mark Williams C	114
• C Source Debugger	39
Personal Pascal	62
Prospero C	129
Prospero Pascal	129

AssemPro	39
Cambridge LIP	59
Devast ST	32
FortMidi	27
GFA-Basic 3.0	58
HiSoft Basic Professional	99
Laser C	119
Laser DB (Debugging)	119
Lattice C 3.04	119
Mark Williams C	114
• C Source Debugger	39
Personal Pascal	62
Prospero C	129
Prospero Pascal	129

HOURS: M-F 9 a.m.-9 p.m. EST  
SAT 9 a.m.-5 p.m.

ALL 50 STATES CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-255-5835

For Order Status or  
Tech. Info, Call (513) 294-6236

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARDS - Minimum order \$15 - C.O.D. Yes, If Shipping Charges are not included. Shipping: Hardware, minimum \$4; Software and most accessories, minimum \$3. Next day shipment available at extra charge. We ship to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico (UPS Blue Label Only), APO and FPO. Canadian orders, actual shipping plus 5%, minimum \$5. Ohio residents a 6% sales tax. Please allow 2 weeks for personal or company checks to clear. All defective products require a Return Authorization Number to be accepted for repair or replacement. No free trials or credits. Returns subject to 20% re-stocking charge. Due to changing market conditions, call for latest price and availability of product. FOR YOUR PROTECTION, WE CHECK ALL CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR FRAUD.

Farenheit 451 .....	27
Fast .....	27
Fast Basic .....	49
Fast Basic M Compiler .....	5
Financial Cookbook .....	10
Fish .....	11
Font Factory 1-6 .....	ea 17
Font Pack (Easy Draw) .....	27
Font Writer .....	22
Football .....	12
GFA-Artist .....	44
GFA-Companion .....	27
GFA-Draft .....	54
GFA-Object .....	44
GFA-Raytrace .....	20
GFA-Vector .....	33
Gone Fishin' .....	24
H & D .....	56
Hi-Disk .....	9
Hippo Backgammon .....	22
Hippo Concept .....	49
Hippo Fonts 1 .....	30
Hippo Word .....	49
Home Casino Poker .....	18
Howls of Darkness .....	22
K-Royal .....	38
K-Witch .....	17
Kermit & Remora Acc. ....	13
Knight Out .....	25
Leather Goddesses .....	25
Liberator .....	10
M. Cache .....	20
M-Term .....	27
Master Desk .....	5
Matlax .....	20
Mercenary .....	20
• 2nd City Dale Disk .....	9
Metropolis .....	9
Midway Battles .....	8
Mindwheel .....	7
Moon Mist .....	9
Music Construction Set .....	11
Music Mouse .....	40
N-Vision .....	21
Nevada Quest 18.2 .....	15
Nevada Quest 36.4 .....	15
Oo-Tops .....	11
Paladin .....	21
• Queen .....	14
Pawn .....	25
Pinball Factory .....	20
Pinball Wizard .....	19
Power Assist .....	17
Power Cell .....	17
Power Plan .....	44
ProShow + .....	15
Q-Ball .....	16
Quadrant .....	16
Quixote .....	38
Regent Word 2 .....	38
Roadwar 2000 .....	23
Roadwar Europa .....	25
Santa Peruvia .....	17
Savage Out .....	12
Shanghai .....	20
Shuttle 2 .....	22
Spell Breaker .....	27
Spill-40 .....	18
ST Karate .....	17
ST Key .....	3
ST Music Box .....	27
ST One Write .....	49
Star Quake .....	16
Star Ray .....	22
Super Hairy .....	22
Time Link .....	23
Thunder .....	27
Time Blast .....	10
Trail Blazer .....	25
Transputer .....	16
Transputer .....	16
Typesetter .....	22
Wanderer (3D Game) .....	13
Word Master .....	27
Word of Wine .....	9
• Champagne .....	9
• Great Vintage Years .....	9
Your Financial Future .....	22
Zoro Gravely .....	16
Zork 2 .....	25
Call for hard to find titles !	

<i>Printers</i>	
ATARI	
SLM 804 Laser .....	1399
SLM 804 PostScript Laser ..	1450
PANASONIC	
KX-P1180 (192 cps) .....	189
KX-P1191 (240 cps) .....	239
KX-P1124 (192 c/s) .....	CALL
KX-P4450 (8 ppm) .....	1499
STAR	
NX-1002 Multifont .....	CALL
NX-1000 Rainbow .....	CALL
<i>Printer Accessories</i>	
ATARI	
SLM 804-Toner .....	57
SLM 804-Drum .....	164
OLYMPIA	
NP-30/80 Black/ Colors .....	CALL
NP-136 Black .....	9
PANASONIC	
1080/91-1180/91 Black .....	10
1080/91-1180/91 Colors .....	10
1124 Black .....	12
4450-Toner .....	42
4450-Drum .....	149
STAR	
NX-1000 Black .....	6
NX-1000 Rainbow .....	8
<i>Modems</i>	
ATARI	
SX212 .....	75
AVATEX	
1200 or 2400 .....	CALL
SUPRA	
SALE SPECIAL	
2400 (1 yr. Warranty!) .....	124
Includes Modem, Flash And Cable	
ZOOM	
2400 (2 yr. Warranty!) .....	CALL
<i>Portfolio</i>	
We have Portfolios And All Accessories In Stock	
<b>CALL TODAY!</b>	

<i>Hard Drives</i>	
ATARI	
MEGAFILE 30 .....	CALL
ICD	
Fa-ST 30 .....	699
Fa-ST 50 .....	799
Fa-ST Tape Backup .....	799
Tape Cartridges .....	35
Micro	
Micro-50 .....	629
Micro-65 .....	719
Micro-85 .....	799
SUPRA	
20 Meg. ....	439
30 Meg. ....	599
45 Meg. ....	659
60 Meg. ....	759
FD-10 .....	879
<i>Joysticks</i>	
ATARI Pro-Line .....	9
Competition Pro 5000 .....	18
EPYX 500XJ .....	17
Starplayers .....	19
Star-Cursor .....	39
WICO Bat Handle .....	18
WICO Ergostick .....	18
<i>Disks</i>	
(No Generic JUNK!)	
3.5"	
BASF SS/DD .....	10
BASF DS/DD .....	12
BASF HD .....	29
CENTECH DS/DD .....	
(Colors) .....	14
MAXELL DS/DD .....	
(Colors) .....	15
SONY DS/DD .....	13
SONY DS/DD Bulk	
10 Pack .....	10
5.25"	
BASF DS/DD .....	9
FUJI HD .....	15
GOLDSTAR DS/DD .....	4
MAGNEDIA DS/DD .....	
(Colors) .....	15
MAXELL DS/DD .....	9
POLAROID DS/DD .....	9
SONY HD .....	16
VERBATIM HD .....	16

<i>Floppy Drives</i>	
ATARI SF314 .....	189
INDUS GTS-100 .....	179
INDUS GTS-100x .....	169
Master Drive .....	145
I.B. Drive (5.25) .....	209
<i>Scanners</i>	
CANON Flat-Bed .....	1650
CANON Sheet-Fed .....	1059
IMG Scan .....	64
MIGRAPH Hand Scanner	
w/ Touch-Up .....	439
<i>Misc. Hardware</i>	
Color Computer Eyes ....	178
Drive Master .....	32
Dust Covers	
ATARI 520ST .....	9
ATARI 1040ST .....	10
ATARI SC1224 .....	14
PANASONIC 1091 .....	10
STAR NX-10 .....	10
STAR NX-15 .....	12
STAR NX-1000 .....	9
DVT-VCR Backup .....	209
MIDI CABLES (Heavy Duty)	
5' H.D. ....	ea 5
10' H.D. ....	ea 9
15' H.D. ....	ea 13
20' H.D. ....	ea 16
25' H.D. ....	ea 19
Monitor Master .....	33
Mouse Master .....	29
Mouse Mat .....	7
PC-Ditto II .....	CALL
PC-Speed .....	CALL
Printer Stand .....	9
Replay-4 .....	86
Spectre GCR .....	CALL
Spectre 128 .....	124
128k Roms .....	129
ST Mouse .....	From 54
Tweety Board .....	41
VideoKey .....	69
<i>Paper</i>	
MAILING LABELS	
500-White .....	4
800-Rainbow .....	9
Paper Pack-Bright Colors ..	8

# FormSet

BY DAVID PLOTKIN  
START CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

(Editor's Note: *This column is dedicated to those of you who use — or would like to use — Spectre or pc-ditto. We'll keep you informed of emulator developments and look at some of the worthwhile products only available to the ST owner under Spectre and pc-ditto. This month, columnist David Plotkin takes a look at FormSet, a business forms software package for the Mac from Sofview.*)

The first Macintosh package that *really* impressed me was Macintax from Sofview. Macintax went well beyond typical tax software in a number of ways. First, printout quality was so good that you could submit the forms directly to the IRS without copying them onto the IRS's forms. It also linked forms, i.e., an amount entered on one form would show up on any other form where it was required. Finally, you could itemize, a godsend in an audit.

Macintax was superbly designed and easy to use — but it was only useful at tax time. I remember thinking how nice it would be if

[illegible]

**An example of one of the forms from FarmSet from Softview. If you use Spectre 128 or Spectre GCR and run a small business, you'll want to simplify your business life with this smart forms package.**

those features could be built into a set of standard business forms.

## Enter FormSet

Apparently, someone at Softview had the same idea and the result was FormSet, a set of standard business

forms which you can fill out and use for everyday business transactions. FormSet has many features that make it useful, although there are some rough edges that you'll have to get used to.

FormSet includes 70 forms, grouped into six categories: Operating, General Business, Accounting, Payable, Personnel and Sales. Some of the forms included are an employment application, petty cash report, expense report, invoices, packing lists, purchase order, inventory, estimates, contract, receipts and a profit/loss statement.

Forms are accessed in sets. When accessing a set of forms the first thing to do is to fill out the Customization form, which includes your company name, address, sales tax and other general information, all of which is used with the other

forms in the set so that you don't have to enter the data on every form. If you need different information (such as a different company name) on different forms, you will need to open two sets of forms and fill out the Customization form differently.

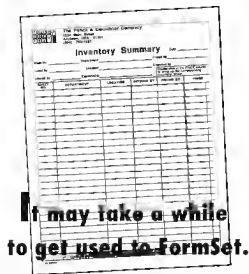
Once you've filled out the initial form, you can open any other form in the collection by selecting it from the drop-down menus. The forms are available under four different categories. To bring up a form, just click on it with the mouse and it will appear in its own window. More than one form can be open at a time, each with its own window and you can move between them by clicking on the appropriate window.

Now comes the fun part. To fill out a form, just place the cursor where you want to modify it and type in the data. The form will only let you enter data where appropriate; it won't let you type in data where the result is calculated, itemized, or linked from another form (more on this in a moment). For example, on the purchase order form, you can fill in the part number, quantity and price of each item. The form will then automatically calculate the unit total for each line and the total for the entire order, including any applicable sales tax! Thus, the program functions much like a spreadsheet, except that you don't have to define the formulas for the calculations — this is done for you in the form's definition.

As with Macintax, you can itemize almost any line item to show what it contains. You simply double-click on the area where you would normally enter a number. A special window opens containing several lines, each with a space to specify the itemized description and the value of the particular item. The items in the window are automatically totaled and the total placed in the main form when you close the itemization window. In fact, you can even itemize *lines* in an itemization window. The degree of such nesting is limited only by the memory in your machine.

Another handy feature is form

linking. When a set of forms is linked, you fill out the data for each line of the "master" form on another (usually more detailed) form. A summary of the information on the detailed form is then shown on the master form. One good example of this is a set of invoice forms. The master invoice form is brought up on the screen when you open it, but you can't enter data directly into it. Instead, you double-click on the total column, and an invoice form appears. You fill it out, specifying the item purchased, price, etc., then close the invoice form. A summary of the information on the invoice appears on the appropriate line of



the master invoice form. As more invoices are added, the master invoice form keeps track of the sum automatically. The master forms are marked to indicate that you must enter the information on other forms so that you don't try to enter the data on the master form. This notification does not print out.

You can't customize the forms in FormSet. However, the forms are very detailed, including spaces for all sorts of information, such as boxes for checking which type of credit card customers are using or whether they're paying cash. Most of this is "smart" — the program won't let you check a credit card box if you already indicat-

ed that cash was used and clicking on another credit card box will erase the first one selected. FormSet also supports multiple-part forms so that you can print out a copy for the customer, salesperson, etc. You can specify the names of the multiple copies on the Customization form.

FormSet includes online help in the form of definitions and suggested uses for the selected fields. Forms that have been completely or partially filled out are shown as underlined or in outline font in the menus to indicate their condition.

### High Learning Curve

It may take a while to get used to FormSet. It's important to remember that you never actually change the forms themselves; the data you enter is stored separately, so you don't have to make multiple copies of the forms. But because FormSet needs to know which forms are available, it takes a while to load the program. You can save some time by removing the form definition files for forms you don't use. This also saves disk space, and FormSet is smart enough to only show the available forms in its drop-down menus.

There are some awkward areas in this program. For example, although you can start a new set of forms by running the program, there seems to be no way to access previously saved sets of forms from within the program. The manual says you can open a previously saved form set, but the OPEN command wasn't available from the program. You can double-click on the saved form file (which runs FormSet automatically) from the desktop, and this seems to be the only way to access forms you used filled out previously. This is very clumsy.

FormSet comes with a utility which can "paste" your company logo onto forms, but it can only use ▶

Case No. 05734

## AMERICA'S MOST WANTED MOUSE

Wanted for over 200 counts per inch and operating without a cord. Also wanted for being the smoothest, fastest mouse available for all ST computers. Armed with features and dangerous to all other mice, it has eluded capture for even a mug shot. In the event that you come in contact with this mouse, be sure to purchase it immediately.

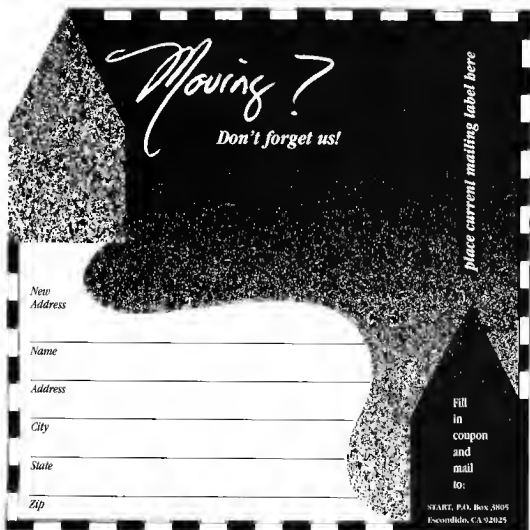
For further information, our agents are standing by.  
Suggested retail \$129.95

 **Practical  
Solutions®**  
(602) 322-6100

## The Cordless Mouse™

Also available for Amiga and Macintosh computers.  
©1989 Practical Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.

1135 N. Jones Blvd  
Tucson, AZ 85716  
Fax (602) 322-9271



*Moving?*  
**Don't forget us!**

New Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Place current mailing label here

Fill in coupon and mail to:

START, P.O. Box 3005  
Escondido, CA 92025

### FORMSET

logos that are exactly the right size (a template as well as some example logos come with the program), and it will paste your logo onto every form in the folder. If you want different logos on different forms, you must rearrange them into different folders, then put them back in the folder from which you want to use them when you're finished.

Overall, the onscreen filling out of forms works very well and the

---

**FormSet includes  
70 forms, grouped  
into six categories.**

---

itemizing and form-linking features are excellent. The proof of the pudding, of course, is how well these forms are printed out. The print quality is very good on an ImageWriter, and absolutely superb on both the LaserWriter and HP's Deskjet. Lines are crisp and clear and the text is very legible. The application uses multiple-size fonts to give you an idea onscreen of how the printed form will look.

FormSet is very solid, and should be of tremendous use to anyone running a small business. Now, if they'd just write a package like this for the ST... ■

*David Plotkin is a chemical engineer for Chevron U.S.A. and is a contributing editor for START.*

### PRODUCTS MENTIONED

**FormSet**, \$99. Softview, Inc., 4820 Adair Lane, Suite D, Camarillo, CA 93010, (805) 385-5000



## Final Cut

**Legend's New Sequencer Bridges the Gap**

BY RICK DUFF

**M**IDI software for the ST can be grouped into one of two categories, beginner and advanced. This is especially true in the case of sequencers: the programs being released are either for the non-musician seeking an entry point into music making or for the professional seeking a great working tool — there are few programs that cater to both.

The major contributing factor to this problem is that software companies either go too far or not far enough. Advanced software has so many bells and whistles that it becomes overkill, not to mention being too darn expensive. Lower level programs tend to be made by the same companies as bare-bones versions of the originals — mostly, it seems, to entice a person into buying the higher-level software. And the memory demands of these "full-featured" programs leave less for your songs and all 520ST owners out in the cold.

### Enter Final Cut

From Legend Software Systems comes Final Cut, a 16-track MIDI sequencer that's packed full of special features and easy to use. It

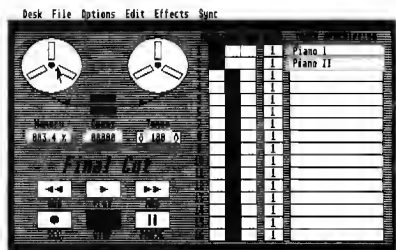
runs on any ST or Mega with either a color or monochrome monitor. Copy-protection comes in the form of a hardware key that fits into your cartridge port.

Final Cut has everything a musician needs in a software sequencer. It has full MIDI event editing, Step

particular is the ability to set your own expertise level. When you're first learning, you get more help but, as you become familiar with the program, the help disappears and doesn't get in the way.

Recording is as simple as selecting a track to record on and clicking the

**Final Cut's main screen is designed to resemble a multitrack tape deck, making this new MIDI sequencer from Legend Systems easy on beginners, while still being useful to professionals.**



Mode entry (if desired), MIDI thru, transposition and more. Further, it's designed to resemble a multitrack tape deck which makes it very easy for beginning musicians to learn MIDI, while still being useful to professionals.

The program makes good use of GEM, letting you use your mouse for all processing (though there are keyboard equivalents for most functions). One nice feature in

record button. A powerful edit feature is Copy/Merge, which lets you copy a track to another or merge two or more tracks into one. This prevents the supplied 16 tracks from becoming a limit.

Final Cut also lets you split tracks, putting the upper voices from a parent track onto one subtrack and the lower voices onto another — very useful when scoring from a piano part. Since you would most likely

play with both hands at once, that would be on one track. With the split-tracks feature you could then divide the parts out for a two-hand score. The current version (2.21a) does not support standard MIDI files, although this feature is planned for the next version, due out by the time you read this.

There are options in Final Cut for appending one track onto the end of another, or repeating a track any numbers of times. Final Cut also has a cut-and-paste feature, making it extremely handy for composers to piece songs together.

One other nice feature I haven't even seen on many high-end sequencers is a function to UNHANG notes. A hanged note occurs when you stop recording, but a note just "hangs" playing on your synthesizer. Hanged notes happen most often during extensive editing or duhhing.

Quantizing (correcting the timing

of a track) in Final Cut can be accomplished in a resolution down to the 64th note and allows for triplets. You can sync to other devices (another sequencer, drum machine, or a sync-

---

## Final Cut was friendly and never missed a note.

---

to-tape machine) via a MIDI clock. You can put the sequencer into a Master or Slave sync mode, either to control a drum machine's tempo or have it control yours.

Included with Final Cut are two utility programs. One lets you monitor incoming MIDI data and also test synchronization with other units. The other lets you convert songs saved in version 1.1 of Final Cut to the current format.

### An Impressive Package

I found Final Cut easy to use and capable of some very nice results. I put it to the test, playing complex pieces like Gershwin's "Rhapsody in Blue." It handled all four hands of fast piano without a lost note. One helpful hint is to keep a cue sheet handy and write down the clock beat of the part of the piece you want to edit. This will make it much easier to locate that part and change your event later.

Final Cut is impressive, especially when you consider the small amount of RAM it uses. I found it loaded in as little as 115K, so even on a 520ST you can have complex and lengthy songs without running out of memory. This is positively amazing in these days when sequencers require at least 1MB of memory just to boot.

The one thing I didn't care for was the hardware cartridge-key protection. Mine was difficult to insert, but once in worked fine. By the way, never insert or remove something from your cartridge port while the computer is on or you risk considerable damage to the computer. The one good point of this type of copy-protection is that you can make unlimited backups of your diskette and install it onto a hard drive.

Final Cut utilizes GEM and works fine with desk accessories. The manual is well written and indexed. I found Legend Software Systems to be extremely friendly and competent when I called for technical support. In fact, the person who answered the telephone was the programmer himself. As an interesting side note: when I was at last summer's Consumer Electronics Show (CES) in Chicago, Atari displayed a MIDI Workstation with an ST running Final Cut.

Overall, my view of Final Cut runs extremely high. It does everything a sequencer needs to do. It offers professional editing and compositional features found only on much more expensive sequencers. It's simple enough that the beginner won't be lost, advanced enough that the professional will be comfortable and perfect for everyone in between. If you're searching for an entry-level sequencer, or looking to upgrade, I'd give Final Cut a try. ■

***Rick Duff lives in Worthington, Ohio where he is a semiprofessional musician. This is his first article for START.***

---

### PRODUCTS MENTIONED

**Final Cut**, \$89.95; Legend Software Systems, 3508 34A Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6L 5E8, (403) 450-0736.

## NO START DISK?

START is a magazine with disk; if you bought the non-disk version then you're missing a whole load of dynamite programs. Call toll-free:

**1 (800) 234-7001**

for your START disk or use the bound-in order form elsewhere in this issue.

## The Cuckoo's Egg

REVIEWED BY ANDREW REESE START EDITOR

I love a good spy story, especially one about an amateur forced to try to outwit the pros. I've spent five hours on a bus riding to work every day for the past two years and a good spy story makes those rides (almost) pleasurable. When we received a copy of *The Cuckoo's Egg*, Clifford Stoll's true story of tracking a spy through computer networks, I jumped at the chance to review it. I was not disappointed.

At the beginning of the hunt — and the book — Stoll is an astronomer at the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory in Berkeley, California. Assigned to assist the systems administrators for the local network, Stoll's first task was to track down an apparent 75-cent billing error. Instead of finding a simple program glitch, Stoll found that a hacker had infiltrated the network through a back door in UNIX.

What followed this first discovery was a year of tracking the intruder through a special monitor devised by Stoll. The initial official U.S. response was apathetic, other than to



**Cuckoo's Egg** author Clifford Stoll was on astronomer when he first detected the presence of an intruder in the computer network he helped manage.

close doorways into sensitive military computers. As the threat grew, Stoll, a typical Berkeley liberal, found himself becoming more and more intensely involved with the FBI, CIA, NSC and other federal security agencies, much to the chagrin of his friends.

Stoll even wired a pager to his monitoring computer so that he could be alerted to the hacker's presence at any time, day or night. And as the year went by, the unknown hacker intensified his intrusions until Stoll's life became centered, not on his usual work or his everyday life, but on the hacker.

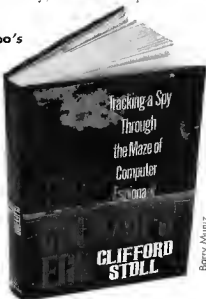
The deeper the reader follows

Stoll in *The Cuckoo's Egg*, the more fascinating details are revealed. For example, it became apparent that the hacker wasn't a Bay Area local — he was unfamiliar with the Berkeley dialect of UNIX! And he smoked Benson & Hedges cigarettes! It's an amazing story, one that will delight the computer user and non-user alike.

Despite Stoll's protestations that he was not a computer expert, he showed a great deal of

savvy in creating systems and devices to monitor and trap the intruder. Finally, with the coopera- ▶

**The Cuckoo's Egg** is a marvelous true story of an amateur computer detective who helped crack on international spy ring.



tion of Tymnet, the German government and a few government agents who understood the significance of the invasion, the hacker was caught. If you read START regularly, you'll remember Marshall Rosenthal's piece in News, Notes and Quotes in the November 1989 issue about the West German hackers — the group that Stoll tracked is that very one!

**It's an amazing story, one for the computer user and non-user alike.**

One fascinating sidelight to the main story is included in an Epilogue. Remember the worm, or virus, that started in Cornell and paralyzed hundreds of computers across the country? Well, Clifford Stoll was one of the experts who tracked down and killed the worm. Remember the name of the alleged culprit — Robert Morris, Jr.? One of the main government agents who helped Stoll track down the German hackers was none other than the alleged virus' creator's father, Robert Morris, Sr.!

*The Cuckoo's Egg* is an excellent book, a book you may start reading for pleasure only to find effortlessly yourself learning about UNIX, Vax, LANs, Tymnet and a host of other arcane subjects. I recommend it highly. ■

## PRODUCTS MENTIONED

### The Cuckoo's Egg

\$19.95. Doubleday, a division of Bantam Doubleday Dell Publishing Group, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10103 or contact your local bookseller.

# 1st STOP

Computer Systems Ltd  
7085 Corporate Way  
Dorothy, OH 45455

ORDER LINE ONLY  
**-800-252-2787**

24 HOUR BBS ORDER LINE (513) 438-0892  
Customer Service & Tech Support (513) 438-0358  
Fax: 916 MCKINLEY, 10100000 (SAT) (EST)

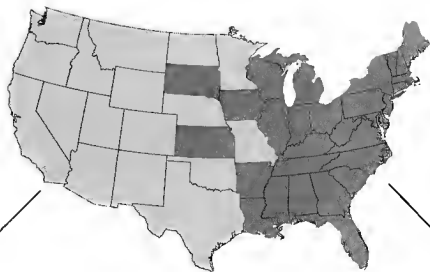
1940	24	Easy Draw/Spreadsheet	96	Manus Mention	30	Scrabble	28
1st Word Plus	52	Elite	26	Master Plan C	11	Scrum	28
5 Star Combo Pack	30	Emmanuel	25	Master Plan	54	See You're	26
Accessories	19	Empower of Mines	30	Masterflex	39	Shinobi	27
Accounts (ST) 2.0	94	Euro 500K	26	Math Wizard	24	Shinufuck	26
Action ST 2	32	Exolon	22	Math Wizards Typing	33	Shogun	129
Adventure of Striped	26	F15 Strike Eagle	26	May's Right Way	26	Shogun	129
Alien Raiders	25	F16 Combat Pilot	30	Mayday Squad	27	Space Outter	19
Alcon	22	Falcon	28	McAll atch Springs	10	Space Harrier	33
Amn Syndroms	24	Falcon Mission Disk	16	Mercure	23	Space Quest 3	27
Amn Wars	26	Fall Lane	24	Mercure 129	19	Space Quest 3	27
Animal Kingdom	27	Fire Zone	24	Mickey Mouse	27	Species GCR	25
ArCADE Force Four	34	Flash	19	MIDI-Max	32	Species RMI	125
Art & Film Director	36	Flow Sheet Publisher Deluxe	66	MIDI-Max 2	25	Spectrum 512	44
Assault	36	Flow Sheet Publisher	36	MIDI-Max 2 (Set)	29	Spectrum 512	44
Atari ST Book	14	Fluency	22	Minor Image	19	Sherlock	25
Award Maker	24	Flux Simulator 2	119	Minor Command	18	Shifter	40
Arcade Action Pack	32	Font ST	23	Monitor Master	33	ST Control	49
Art of Rage	29	FontST BBS	46	Mouses Master	28	STAC	44
Balloon	29	Forced Win 95	25	Mr. Hell	31	Strike the Market	37
Balance of Power 1990	32	Full Baseball	25	MUI-Deck	21	Star Wars	25
Balloon	29	Fusion	36	Murder in Venice	31	Starzinger 2	30
Battle II	56	G + G	22	Muscle Studio	86	Steel	26
Battleman	26	Gale	24	NewWeek 2 (Set)	29	Swaps	26
Battle Tech	31	Gaudin II	10	NewWeek	30	Swaps Far	26
Battlewings 1942	33	GFA Basic 3.0	58	No Excuses	27	STOS	39
BacterCAD ST	239	GFA Basic W/Compiler	56	OSControl	29	STOS Complete	25
BacterCAD ST	239	GFA Plus Disk	69	Op Imperium	30	STOS Master	28
Battle Chess	24	GFC Football	22	Op Imperium 2	111	STOS Master	28
Battle Money	24	Gogo ST	22	Op Topon	14	STOS Master 600	23
Battle Word	34	Goldrunner 2	25	Operation Neptune	32	Star Card	26
Boulder Dash Core Kit	17	Graph Maker	36	Orbiter	25	Ship Car Racer	30
Boulder Dash	22	Graphic Design	32	OutRun	30	SuperBase Personal	34
Bubble Bobble	26	Guitar	24	Pack Land	29	SuperBase P.I.O.	22
C-Brener	36	Gunnish	33	Pantheria	25	Superman	26
C-Course Debugger	42	Hard Scanner/Touch Up	439	PageStream	115	Super Outfit	32
CD 3D 2.0	57	Hard Disk Sentry	29	Paladin	24	Supra 2400 Modem	119
CD 3D Design & Draw	17	Harmon	24	Panther	24	Swifter	36
Calamus	174	Heilaser	25	Panther ST	49	Targhan	24
Calamus Font Editor	64	Heroes of Lance	26	PC Dito	69	Tampus II	48
Calamus Outline	164	HSR Basic	99	PC Dito II	259	Tarny's Big Adventure	25
Calamus Plus	164	HSR Basic Plus	99	Personal Nightmare	36	Tell Drive	24
Calamus Plus	164	HSR C++ Interpreter	99	Personal Panic	36	Tellus	24
Castle Warrior	26	Hill in One Roll	19	Phaser 3.0	58	The Deep	24
Centurion Squares	20	Hollywood Pool	28	Phobia	25	Thunder Blasts	29
Cerificate Maker	25	Hunt	25	Platoon	25	Thunderbolt	31
Chess Strategy Book	26	Hollywood	25	Platoon 2	31	Times of Lore	25
Charlots of Wrath	20	Hollywood	25	Population	22	TNT	16
Chess Player 2150	31	Hypor Fones	20	Populous Promised Land	19	Total Eclipse	26
Chess Wizard	32	I-Ludovic	22	Powerslave	36	Torch Up	109
Civil War	67	Indiana Jones	22	Prison Planet	25	Torch Up 2	109
Civil War	67	Isa Temple of Doom	32	Prison Planet	25	Traffic to Acroz Board	27
Civil War Utilities	25	Adventure Game	25	Prison Planet	25	Turbo Cup	27
Conflict in Europe	26	Land Crusade	27	Prison Planet	25	Turbo Cup	27
Copple II (Pro)	156	InterLink ST	24	ProCopy (Tapes)	23	Turbo Kart	27
Copple II (Pro)	156	InterLink ST	24	ProCopy (Tapes)	23	Turbo Kart	27
Copple II (Pro)	156						

## Advertisers List

	PAGE NO.		PAGE NO.
1ST STOP COMPUTER SYSTEMS .....	96	LIONHEART PRESS .....	28
ACCUSOFT .....	20	MARK WILLIAMS COMPANY .....	6
ADVANCED GRAVIS .....	2	MAXWELL CPU .....	53
ALPHA SYSTEMS .....	40	MEGAMAX .....	81,83
ANDY'S MUSIC .....	38	MICHTRON .....	14
ANTIC SOFTWARE .....	21,29,36	MICROTYPE .....	88,89
ATY COMPUTERS .....	71	MIDI MOUSE .....	12
AVANT GARDE SYSTEMS .....	40	MIGRAPH SOFTWARE .....	3
BECKMEYER DEVELOPMENT TOOLS .....	19	NEOCEPT .....	4
BETACAD .....	87	NICE & SOFTWARE .....	75
BLUE CHIP INTERNATIONAL .....	13	PARADISE COMPUTER SYSTEMS .....	54
BRE SOFTWARE .....	55	PRATICAL SOLUTIONS .....	92
BUCKLEY ELECTRONIC .....	71	PROCO PRODUCTS .....	52
CARTER GRAPHICS & COMPUTERS .....	48	PROSPERO SOFTWARE .....	76
COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGY .....	49	READYSOFT .....	BC
CODEHEAD SOFTWARE .....	38	SAN JOSE COMPUTERS .....	69
COMPUERVE/SIVE ASSOCIATES .....	8	SDA CARROLL ADVERTISING .....	56
COMPUTABILITY .....	58,59	SIDELINE SOFTWARE .....	IBC
COMPUTER GARDEN .....	26	SOFTWARE PLUS .....	48
COMPUTROL INDUSTRIES .....	71	ST PLUS .....	10
CONDOR COMPUTERS .....	45	ST WORLD .....	28
DATA HORIZONS .....	26	SUBLOGIC .....	16
DATL COMPUTERS .....	46	TOAD COMPUTERS .....	53
DOUBLE CLICK SOFTWARE .....	19	TOUCHSTONE .....	74
DR T'S MUSIC .....	12,27	WASATCH .....	71
GEMINI SHAREWARE .....	44	WEDGEWOOD RENTAL .....	75
GRIBNIF SOFTWARE .....	18	ZUBAIR INTERFACES .....	64
INDEX LEGALIS .....	74		

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. START does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness

## Advertising Sales



Western Region  
Advertising Sales Representative

**DENNY RILEY**  
544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 957-0886

Address all advertising materials to:

**WENDY JOHNSON**  
Advertising Production Coordinator  
START  
544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107

Eastern Region  
Advertising Sales Representative

**MICHAEL EVANS**  
544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 957-0886

# START Classifieds

**USED VIDEO GAMES:** Atari, Coleco, Intellivision, Odyssey, some Nintendo. Send \$1.00 and SASE for listings. Sam, 5002 West Bethany Home Road, #118, Glendale, AZ 85301

**QUALITY ST SOFTWARE ORIGINAL.** Useful, Entertainment. SASE for FREE list or \$18 for DSDD packed with programs/files. ALBERT BAGGETTA, P.O. Box 351, Feeding Hills, MA 01030.

**ELECTRONIC ACCOUNTANT FOR SALE!** Combine GEM with database/spreadsheet power to control expense/income transactions. MINI LEDGER \$39.95 (Calif. add 6.5% tax). Mono/color/520/1040/MEGA. RASCOM, 22128 Newkirk Avenue, Carson, Calif. 90745.

**PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE.** Largest Selection—Currently Over 850 Disks. Fast Service and Great Support. See our Full Page Ad elsewhere in this issue. Call Toll Free for our FREE 48 Page Catalog of Atari ST Software and Accessories. Visa/Mastercard/Discover Card Welcome. BRE Software (800) 347-6760, FAX (209) 432-2599.

**SOFTWARE RENTALS.** Call Toll Free from 50 states or write for FREE list. (Please specify computer). Major credit cards accepted. WEDGEWOOD RENTAL 5316 Woodway Dr., Ft. Worth, TX 76133. 1-800-433-2938

Antic Software's FLASH Telecommunications software version 1.6 is available! Return your ORIGINAL disk with a check or money order for \$10 U.S. currency. Include your name and address. Send upgrades to our San Francisco Corporate Address: ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; Attn: Customer Service. For more information call 1-800-234-7001.

**FLEXFORM Business Templates** for Aldus PageMaker 3.X. A library of professionally designed business forms. Simply load and print out, or customize them to your exact needs. Available in three convenient volumes (Human Resources, Inventory/Stockkeeping, Operations/Administration), making it easy to obtain the forms you need. Includes a guide to effective business form design and use. \$49.95 per volume plus \$4.50 S&H. ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 2nd St., San Francisco, CA 94107. 1 (800) 234-7001

**FOR SALE:** Many used ST Games in Excellent Condition with documentation. Also Several Original Games. Send to: BP PA, P.O. Box 2151, Willingboro, NJ 08046 for Catalog!

**FLEXFORM General Business Volumes I & II**—Business form templates, that can be customized, modified or enhanced. Each volume includes over thirty intelligent templates. Your input is quickly and easily displayed, automatically calculated and the data stored for later reference. For efficient data entry and professional appearing business forms (invoices, accounting documents, records, etc.) get FLEXFORM Business Templates — includes Claris Smartform Assistant. \$89.98 per volume plus \$4.50 S&H. ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 2nd St., San Francisco, CA 94107. 1 (800) 234-7001

Antic Software's PHASAR personal accounting software version 3.0 is available! Return your 2.0 ORIGINAL disk with a check or money order for \$25 U.S. currency. Include your name and address. Send upgrades to our San Francisco Corporate Address: ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; Attn: Customer Service. For more information call 1-800-234-7001.

GFA Basic 3.0 is now available and Antic Software has it! Return your 2.0 ORIGINAL disk with a check or money order for \$69.95 U.S. currency plus \$3.50 for shipping and handling. Include your name and address. Send upgrades to our San Francisco Corporate Address: ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; Attn: Customer Service. For more information call 1-800-234-7001.

## BUY SELL TRADE SWAP

### START CLASSIFIEDS

544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Telephone (415) 957-0886

Name _____	Company _____
Address _____	Phone _____
City/State/Zip _____	
MasterCard/Visa Number _____	Expiration Date _____
Signature _____	Issue(s) Ad to Appear _____
Number of words _____	Enclosed is my payment for \$ _____

**RATE:** \$2.00 PER WORD—twenty (20) word minimum.

**BOLDFACE:** Add \$7.50 per line for boldface words or add \$40.00 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines).

**STARS:** Add \$10.00 for one (1) line of six (6) stars \*\*\*\*\* at top of ad.

**TERMS:** Prepayment is required. Check, Money Order, Visa, MasterCard, or American Express is accepted. Make check payable to Antic Publishing.

**FORMS:** Ads are subject to publisher's approval and **MUST BE TYPED**. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** Advertisers using Post Office Box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt unless otherwise specified.

**DEADLINE:** 90 days prior to cover date (e.g. March 1990 closes December 1, 1989 -- March issue on sale February 1, 1990).

Clip this coupon, attach to typewritten copy and send with remittance to address on the left.

**HANDWRITTEN COPY WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED**





DON BLUTH'S

# SPACE ACE<sup>®</sup>



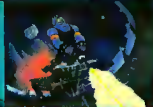
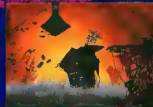
Ace is being attacked by the evil commander Borf who plans to take over the Earth by using his dreaded weapon... the Infanto Ray. Only you can guide Ace through treacherous battles to destroy the Infanto Ray, save Earth and rescue the beautiful Kimberly.

Space Ace<sup>®</sup>, the arcade follow-up to Don Bluth's Dragon's Lair<sup>®</sup>, is now available for your Atari ST<sup>®</sup> with the breathtaking full-screen animation of the original laser-disk game. Advanced compression techniques allow Space Ace<sup>®</sup> to run in 512K with a double-sided drive (single-sided drive owners can play half the game).

Available from your local dealer or ReadySoft. Only \$59.95.

Actual Atari ST<sup>®</sup> screens.

Also available or coming soon for Amiga, IBM, Macintosh, Apple IIGS, and Commodore 64.



30 Wertheim Ct22  
Richmond Hill, Ont  
Canada L4B 1S9  
Tel (416) 881-4175  
Fax (416) 764-8867

Dragon's Lair, Space Ace and Bluth Group Ltd. are registered trademarks owned by and used under license from Bluth Group Ltd. © 1989 Bluth Group Ltd., Character Designs © 1983 Bluth Group; All rights reserved; Space Ace programming © 1989 ReadySoft Incorporated.



# THE CATALOG™

Quality Products You Can Trust

**BEST SELLING  
SOFTWARE**



## CYBER TEXTURE™ The Object Raster Master

by David Ramsden

Turn your DEGAS or NeoChrome pictures, or CYBER PAINT animations into CAD-3D objects with CYBER TEXTURE. Imagine a DEGAS picture pasted around a CAD-3D object—with CYBER TEXTURE, you can do it! It even includes a mobius strip! And with CYBER CONTROL, CYBER TEXTURE objects can be animated for mind-boggling f/x!

*Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM, a color system, CYBER STUDIO, and a source of low-resolution color images compatible with DEGAS or NeoChrome (such as CYBER PAINT). CYBER CONTROL is recommended for animating objects; CYBER PAINT is recommended for animating surfaces.*

STO263 \$49.95

## CYBER SCULPT™ The Advanced 3D Modeling Tool™

by Tom Hudson

Create the most fantastic shapes imaginable with CYBER SCULPT—the mouse-controlled, 3D solid-object modeler featuring sophisticated tools previously found only on high-end workstations. CYBER SCULPT adds push, pull, twist, and bend tools to the basic spin and extrude features found on CYBER STUDIO. The possibilities have now become endless!

CYBER SCULPT includes cross-sectional modeling for shapes like boat and airplane hulls, or dimensional topography. Variable magnification, spline path extrude and spin are only a few of the many sophisticated options. More include: object distortion; vertex pulling; magnetic distortion; cross-sectional model creation; complex and simple extrude with end-capping; 3D mirroring; 3D primitives; and 2D/3D coordinate display.

*Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM and CYBER STUDIO*  
STO255 \$89.95

## CYBER CONTROL™ The CAD-3D motion control language

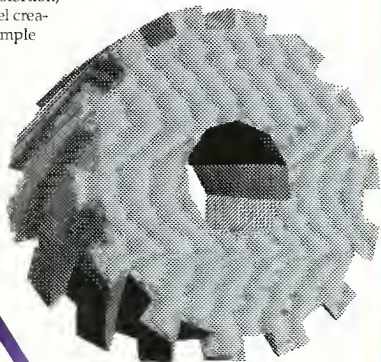
by Tom Hudson

Create animations automatically in hours that would normally take days. Expand and enhance your ST graphics universe with this animation scripting language that locks into any CAD-3D 2.0 feature.

Write your own BASIC-like programs with CYBER CONTROL™ using CAD-3D as a "graphics engine." Just start the program and walk away—your ST and CYBER CONTROL will do all the work!

*Requires: CYBER STUDIO*

STO250 \$59.95- NOW \$49.95



**BOTH FOR ONLY \$119.95**

**ORDER NOW**

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States





Two frames of CYBER STUDIO animation without CYBER PAINT enhancement. The same two frames are shown below them, after a CYBER PAINT touch-up.

## CYBER PAINT™ 2.0

The pro animation studio

by Jim Kent

This program does it all! CYBER PAINT 2.0 is an animation system; a time-oriented paint program; a "cel" (celuloid) animation program; and a digital optical printer.

CYBER PAINT 2.0 contains all the standard paint tools—box, brush, rubber, line, fill, etc.—but adds the dimension of time animation. Images spin and glide around the screen like a magic carpet. Special features include a pixel f/x menu; palette change per frame and cut & paste color range; and an automatic traveling mask. All these features make CYBER PAINT 2.0 the fastest possible way to create professional looking animations.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM & Color Monitor (Upgrade from CYBER PAINT 1.0 \$25.00 plus original disk) ST0251—\$79.95— NOW \$69.95

**BEST  
SELLER**



"Antic's CAD-3D™ is one of the best programs I've seen for the Atari ST® or anything else."

—Jerry Pournelle  
BYTE MAGAZINE

**BEST  
SELLER**

## CYBER STUDIO™

A two disk set featuring:

- CAD-3D 2.0 by Tom Hudson
- CYBERMATE™ by Mark Kimball

## CYBER PRINT

Great color prints from an affordable printer—DEGAS®, NEOchrome®, CYBER, and even SPECTRUM 512!

by Larry Bergan

At last! Color printouts of SPECTRUM 512, pictures! Fabulous, full color, accurate, detailed, beautiful pictures, all from the low-cost Okimate 20 printer.

If you need color printouts, CYBER PRINT makes the Okimate 20 the only choice. Three years of ongoing development has produced the best printing combination available for under \$5,000: CYBER PRINT, the Okimate 20, and your ST.

CYBER PRINT prints in three sizes; up to 32 pictures per page. Join individual pictures together invisibly into montages of incred-



ible detail. No matter which paint software you use, CYBER PRINT is the hardcopy solution!

Requires: 1 megabyte RAM, a color system, and an Okimate 20 printer  
ST0264—\$49.95— NOW \$39.95

**ORDER NOW**

T O L L - F R E E

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only • All 50 States

CYBER STUDIO is an intuitive 3D solid-modeling design system that has no limits. Sophisticated enough for professional artists, advertising agencies, and design firms—yet friendly enough for home and personal use. Let your creativity soar with the DEGAS®-style color design system; graphic lighting controls; enhanced spin, extrude and join tools; and GDOS output that supports laser and dot matrix printers.

CYBERMATE is a "post production" animation editing language that features sound effects; title generation and text display; sequence looping, cuts fades and dissolves; and color cycling animation.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM (Upgrade from CAD-3D 1.0 \$60.00 plus original disk and \$5.00 shipping and handling)

ST0236—\$89.95— NOW \$79.95

# SHADOW

## Practical

### Multitasking for your ST

by Double Click Software  
SHADOW is like having two computers. It's a telecommunications program that runs in the background, freeing your ST to do other things during those long uploads and downloads.

Change programs, resolutions, use disk drives, press System Reset—SHADOW survives it all and continues your transfer, uninterrupted.

SHADOW operates as a stand-alone program complete with a VT52 terminal and background auto-dialer, or works with FLASH

"FLASH is my #1 choice on the Atari ST."

—Ron Luks, Founder of CompuServe's SIG\* Atari and Atari Developers' Forum.

to provide the easiest, most powerful telecommunications environment you'll ever use.

New! Version 1.1 has many new enhancements, including a special mode so transfer buffer memory can be used and released, as needed. Ideal for computers with limited memory.

ST0259 \$29.95

## FLASH™ 1.6

### The most popular ST terminal program!

by Joe Chiazze and Alan Page  
Simplify your online time and make telecommunications more enjoyable and less expensive! If you own a modem, you should be using FLASH—totally programmable plus built-in word processing; terminal emulation and bullet-proof file transfers. FLASH is packed with features including intelligent, programmable macro ("do") files; a capture buffer large enough to record an entire online session; and the capacity to support most major protocols.

ST0220 \$29.95

**BOTH FOR ONLY \$49.95**

## Complete your collection of CYBER GRAPHICS Design Disks



### Architectural Design™

by Darrel Anderson  
Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0243

### INTERIOR DESIGN DISK

#### The All-Purpose Home Planner By David Stuart

Now that you've built your dream house with the ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DISK, it's time to furnish it. This is an interior decorator's dream come true! Couches, drapes, sinks, refrigerators, dressers, everything can be easily customized to fit your personal needs.

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0265

Create and fill your 3D graphics universe with the complete library of Antic Software's design disks. From architectural renderings to animated video cartoon characters, these disks will bring your video creations to life! All contain a potpourri of sophisticated 3D clip art and component parts. A real bargain at \$29.95 each!

**Choose Any 3 and Pay Only \$59.95**

### MORE CYBER GRAPHICS DESIGN DISKS

ST0232 *Future Design™* by Darrel Anderson (c)1986  
Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0224 *3D Fonts 1™* by Tom Hudson (c) 1986  
Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0254 *3D Fonts II™* by Doug Thomas (c) 1987  
Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0256 *Cartoon Design™* by Maurice Molyneux and Andy Eddy (c)1987  
Requires: CYBER STUDIO, CYBER CONTROL™ recommended

ST0261 *Video Titling Design™* by Maurice Molyneux and Andy Eddy (c)1987  
Requires: CYBER STUDIO, CYBER CONTROL™ recommended; CYBER PAINT™ for special 1/3

**BEST SELLER**



### Human Design™

by Richard Berry  
Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO  
ST0242



### THE MICROBOT DESIGN DISK™

by Darrel Anderson  
Requires: CYBER STUDIO  
ST0262

**Choose Any 3 and Pay Only \$59.95**

**ORDER NOW**

TOLL-FREE  
800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

Mail To: The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.